

**ANTISENSE OLIGONUCLEOTIDE MODULATION OF
TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR- α (TNF- α) EXPRESSION**

5 INTRODUCTION

This application is a continuation-in part of allowed U.S. Application Serial No. 09/313,932, filed May 18, 1999, which is a continuation-in-part of U. S. Application Serial No. 09/166,186 filed October 5, 1998 (U.S. Patent No. 10 6,080,580).

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to compositions and methods for modulating expression of the human tumor necrosis factor- α (TNF- α) gene, which encodes a naturally present cytokine 15 involved in regulation of immune function and implicated in infectious and inflammatory disease. This invention is also directed to methods for inhibiting TNF- α mediated immune responses; these methods can be used diagnostically or therapeutically. Furthermore, this invention is directed to 20 treatment of conditions associated with expression of the human TNF- α gene.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Tumor necrosis factor α (TNF- α also cachectin) is an important cytokine that plays a role in host defense. The 25 cytokine is produced primarily in macrophages and monocytes in response to infection, invasion, injury, or inflammation. Some examples of inducers of TNF- α include bacterial endotoxins, bacteria, viruses, lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and cytokines including GM-CSF, IL-1, IL-2 and IFN- γ .

30 TNF- α interacts with two different receptors, TNF receptor I (TNFRI, p55) and TNFRII (p75), in order to

transduce its effects, the net result of which is altered gene expression. Cellular factors induced by $\text{TNF-}\alpha$ include interleukin-1 (IL-1), interleukin-6 (IL-6), interleukin-8 (IL-8), interferon- γ (IFN- γ), platelet derived growth factor
5 (PDGF) and epidermal growth factor (EGF), and endothelial cell adhesion molecules including endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecule 1 (ELAM-1), intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) (Tracey, K.J., et al., *Annu. Rev. Cell Biol.*, **1993**, 9, 317-343; Arvin,
10 B., et al., *Ann. NY Acad. Sci.*, **1995**, 765, 62-71).

Despite the protective effects of the cytokine, overexpression of $\text{TNF-}\alpha$ often results in disease states, particularly in infectious, inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. This process may involve the apoptotic pathways
15 (Ksontini, R., et al., *J. Immunol.*, **1998**, 160, 4082-4089). High levels of plasma $\text{TNF-}\alpha$ have been found in infectious diseases such as sepsis syndrome, bacterial meningitis, cerebral malaria, and AIDS; autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease (including
20 Crohn's disease), sarcoidosis, multiple sclerosis, Kawasaki syndrome, graft-versus-host disease and transplant (allograft) rejection; and organ failure conditions such as adult respiratory distress syndrome, congestive heart failure, acute liver failure and myocardial infarction (Eigler, A., et al.,
25 *Immunol. Today*, **1997**, 18, 487-492). Other diseases in which $\text{TNF-}\alpha$ is involved include asthma (Shah, A., et al., *Clinical and Experimental Allergy*, **1995**, 25, 1038-1044), brain injury following ischemia (Arvin, B., et al., *Ann. NY Acad. Sci.*,
1995, 765, 62-71), non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
30 (Hotamisligil et al., *Science*, **1993**, 259, 87-90), insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (Yang et al., *J. Exp. Med.*, **1994**, 180, 995-1004), hepatitis (Ksontini et al., *J. Immunol.*, **1998**, 160, 4082-4089), atopic dermatitis (Sumimoto et al., *Arch. Dis. Child.*, **1992**, 67, 277-279), and pancreatitis (Norman et

al., Surgery, 1996, 120, 515-521). Further, inhibitors of TNF- α have been suggested to be useful for cancer prevention (Suganuma et al. (Cancer Res., 1996, 56, 3711-3715). Elevated TNF- α expression may also play a role in obesity (Kern, J. Nutr., 1997, 127, 1917S-1922S). TNF- α was found to be expressed in human adipocytes and increased expression, in general, correlated with obesity.

There are currently several approaches to inhibiting TNF- α expression. Approaches used to treat rheumatoid arthritis include a chimeric anti-TNF- α antibody, a humanized monoclonal anti-TNF- α antibody, and recombinant human soluble TNF- α receptor (Camussi, Drugs, 1998, 55, 613-620). Other examples are indirect TNF- α inhibitors including phosphodiesterase inhibitors (e.g., pentoxifylline) and metalloprotease inhibitors (Eigler et al., Immunol. Today, 1997, 18, 487-492). An additional class of direct TNF- α inhibitors is oligonucleotides, including triplex-forming oligonucleotides, ribozymes, and antisense oligonucleotides. Several publications describe the use of oligonucleotides targeting TNF- α by non-antisense mechanisms. U.S. Patent 5,650,316, WO 95/33493 and Aggarwal et al. (Cancer Research, 1996, 56, 5156-5164) disclose triplex-forming oligonucleotides targeting TNF- α . WO 95/32628 discloses triplex-forming oligonucleotides especially those possessing one or more stretches of guanosine residues capable of forming secondary structure. WO 94/10301 discloses ribozyme compounds active against TNF- α mRNA. WO 95/23225 discloses enzymatic nucleic acid molecules active against TNF- α mRNA.

A number of publications have described the use of antisense oligonucleotides targeting nucleic acids encoding TNF- α . The TNF- α gene has four exons and three introns. WO 93/09813 discloses TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides conjugated to a radioactive moiety, including sequences targeted to the 5'-UTR, AUG start site, exon 1, and exon 4 including the stop codon of human TNF- α . EP 0 414 607 B1 discloses antisense

oligonucleotides targeting the AUG start codon of human TNF- α . WO 95/00103 claims antisense oligonucleotides to human TNF- α including sequences targeted to exon 1 including the AUG start site. Hartmann et al. (*Mol. Med.*, **1996**, *2*, 429-438) disclose
5 uniform phosphorothioates and mixed backbone phosphorothioate/phosphodiester oligonucleotides targeted to the AUG start site of human TNF- α . Hartmann et al. (*Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Devel.*, **1996**, *6*, 291-299) disclose antisense phosphorothioate oligonucleotides targeted to the AUG start site, the exon
10 1/intron 1 junction, and exon 4 of human TNF- α . d'Hellencourt et al. (*Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **1996**, *1317*, 168-174) designed and tested a series of unmodified oligonucleotides targeted to the 5'-UTR, and exon 1, including the AUG start site, of human TNF- α . Additionally, one oligonucleotide each was
15 targeted to exon 4 and the 3'-UTR of human TNF- α and one oligonucleotide was targeted to the AUG start site of mouse TNF- α . Rojanasakul et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.*, **1997**, *272*, 3910-3914) disclose an antisense phosphorothioate oligonucleotide targeted to the AUG start site of mouse TNF- α . Taylor et al.
20 (*J. Biol. Chem.*, **1996**, *271*, 17445-17452 and *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Devel.*, **1998**, *8*, 199-205) disclose morpholino, methyl-morpholino, phosphodiester and phosphorothioate oligonucleotides targeted to the 5'-UTR and AUG start codon of mouse TNF- α . Tu et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.*, **1998**, *273*, 25125-
25 25131) designed and tested 42 phosphorothioate oligonucleotides targeting sequences throughout the rat TNF- α gene.

Interestingly, some phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides have been found to enhance
30 lipopolysaccharide-stimulated TNF- α synthesis up to four fold due to nonspecific immunostimulatory effects (Hartmann et al. *Mol. Med.*, **1996**, *2*, 429-438).

Accordingly, there remains an unmet need for therapeutic compositions and methods for inhibiting expression of TNF- α ,
35 and disease processes associated therewith.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides oligonucleotides which are targeted to nucleic acids encoding TNF- α and are capable of modulating TNF- α expression. The present invention also provides chimeric oligonucleotides targeted to nucleic acids encoding human TNF- α . The oligonucleotides of the invention are believed to be useful both diagnostically and therapeutically, and are believed to be particularly useful in the methods of the present invention.

10 The present invention also comprises methods of modulating the expression of human TNF- α in cells and tissues using the oligonucleotides of the invention. Methods of inhibiting TNF- α expression are provided; these methods are believed to be useful both therapeutically and diagnostically. 15 These methods are also useful as tools, for example, for detecting and determining the role of TNF- α in various cell functions and physiological processes and conditions and for diagnosing conditions associated with expression of TNF- α .

The present invention also comprises methods for 20 diagnosing and treating infectious and inflammatory diseases, particularly diabetes, rheumatoid arthritis, Crohn's disease, pancreatitis, multiple sclerosis, atopic dermatitis and hepatitis using the oligonucleotides of the present invention. These methods are believed to be useful, for example, in 25 diagnosing TNF- α -associated disease progression. These methods are believed to be useful both therapeutically, including prophylactically, and as clinical research and diagnostic tools.

One embodiment of the present invention is a method of 30 treating an inflammatory disorder in an individual comprising administering to said individual an effective amount of an oligonucleotide up to 30 nucleotides in length complementary to a nucleic acid molecule encoding human tumor necrosis factor- α , wherein the oligonucleotide inhibits the expression

of said human tumor necrosis factor- α and comprises at least an 8 nucleobase portion of SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 27, SEQ ID NO: 28, SEQ ID NO: 29, SEQ ID NO: 30, SEQ ID NO: 34, SEQ ID NO: 39, SEQ ID NO: 88, SEQ ID NO: 90, SEQ ID NO: 91, SEQ ID NO: 92, SEQ ID NO: 93, SEQ ID NO: 97, SEQ ID NO: 98, SEQ ID NO: 149, SEQ ID NO: 157, SEQ ID NO: 264, SEQ ID NO: 271, SEQ ID NO: 272, SEQ ID NO: 290, SEQ ID NO: 297, SEQ ID NO: 299, SEQ ID NO: 315, SEQ ID NO: 334, SEQ ID NO: 418, SEQ ID NO: 423, SEQ ID NO: 425, SEQ ID NO: 427, SEQ ID NO: 431, SEQ ID NO: 432, SEQ ID NO: 435, SEQ ID NO: 437, SEQ ID NO: 438, SEQ ID NO: 439, SEQ ID NO: 441, SEQ ID NO: 455, SEQ ID NO: 457, SEQ ID NO: 458, SEQ ID NO: 460, SEQ ID NO: 463, SEQ ID NO: 465, SEQ ID NO: 466, SEQ ID NO: 468, SEQ ID NO: 472, SEQ ID NO: 474, SEQ ID NO: 475, SEQ ID NO: 483, SEQ ID NO: 485, SEQ ID NO: 494 or SEQ ID NO: 496. Preferably, the antisense oligonucleotide is administered orally. In one aspect of this preferred embodiment, the inflammatory disorder is inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, colitis or rheumatoid arthritis. Preferably, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified intersugar linkage. Preferably, the modified intersugar linkage is a phosphorothioate or methylene(methylimino) intersugar linkage. In another aspect of this preferred embodiment, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one 2'-O-methoxyethyl modification. Preferably, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one 5-methyl cytidine. In one aspect of this preferred embodiment, every cytidine residue is a 5-methyl cytidine.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figures 1A-B are graphs showing collagen-induced arthritis (CIA) onset as determined by percent incidence in mice. Incidence=number of mice with at least one affected paw/total number of mice per group. Figure 1A shows the effect of low dose range of ISIS 25302 anti-TNF- α antisense oligonucleotide in comparison to treatment by an anti-TNF- α

mAb. Figure 1B shows the effect of high dose range treatment by ISIS 25302 in comparison to treatment by an 8 mismatch control oligonucleotide (ISIS 30782).

Figure 2 is a graph showing "total" histological scores for colon tissue from IL-10^{-/-} mice treated with saline (vehicle), ISIS 25302 or 8MM Con. As recorded in Table 27. Results are expressed as mean " standard deviation (n=6). The asterisk indicates a significant difference (p < 0.05) in comparison to the vehicle group.

10 Figures 3A-B show the basal (Fig. 3A) and LPS-induced (Fig. 3B) levels of TNF- α secretion from colon tissue of IL-10^{-/-} mice post-treatment with ISIS 25302 and the 8 base mismatch control oligonucleotide 30782 (8MM). Doses of oligonucleotide are shown in parentheses (mg/kg). Secretion
15 levels (pg/gm-tissue) are shown in the y-axis. The mean values " standard deviation (n=7 to 9) are shown.

Figures 4A-B show the basal (Fig. 4A) and LPS-induced (Fig. 4B) levels of IFN- γ secretion from colon tissue of IL-10^{-/-} mice post-treatment with ISIS 25302 and the 8 base
20 mismatch control oligonucleotide 30782 (8MM). Doses of oligonucleotide are shown in parentheses (mg/kg). Secretion levels (pg/gm-tissue) are shown in the y-axis. The mean values " standard deviation (n=6 to 9) are shown.

Figures 5A-B show the efficacy of ISIS 25302 versus
25 anti-mouse TNF- α mAb in the acute model of DSS-induced colitis. Fig. 5A shows the disease activity index (DAI). Fig. 5B shows the effect of different treatments on colon length. Results are expressed as the mean " S.E.M., where n=7. Asterisks show a significant difference from saline
30 treated (*) or normal (*) group (p<0.05).

Figures 6A-B show that the prevention of acute colitis by ISIS 25302 in the DSS-induced colitis molecule is sequence-dependent. Fig. 5A shows DAI versus treatment. Fig. 5B shows the effect of different treatments on colon length. Asterisks

indicate significant differences from saline (*) or 1.0 mg/kg 8MM Con (*) treated group ($p < 0.05$).

Figures 6A-B are graphs showing the efficacy of ISIS 25302 in the DSS-induced mouse model of chronic colitis based on DAI. Fig. 6A shows the mean DAI of each group over the course of the two cycle DSS-induced chronic colitis study. Fig. 6B shows the mean DAI at representative cycle times. The doses are indicated in parentheses (mg/kg). Results are expressed as the mean S.E.M., where $n=8$ to 10. Asterisks indicate statistical significance in comparison to the Vehicle group ($P < 0.05$).

Figures 8A-B show histopathology of colon tissue from mice administered DSS in the two cycle chronic colitis model. Results are expressed as mean S.E.M. Fig. 8A shows the total inflammation and crypt scores. Acute inflammatory infiltrates consist of granulocytes, lymphocytes and plasma cells. Chronic inflammatory infiltrates consist of granulocytes, lymphocytes, plasma cells, monocytes and macrophages. Fig. 8B shows histological scores of different regions of the colon. PA=proximal acute inflammation score, DA=distal acute inflammation score, PC= proximal chronic inflammation score, DC=distal chronic inflammation score, PCS=proximal crypt score and DCS=distal crypt score. Asterisks indicate statistical significance in comparison to the Vehicle group ($p < 0.05$).

Figure 9 shows TNF- α mRNA levels from longitudinal sections of colon tissue derived from each mouse at time of sacrifice in the chronic colitis model (mean S.E.M.). Group A=0.25 mg/kg ISIS 25302, group B=Vehicle, group C=anti-TNF mAb, group D=no treatment, group E=2.5 mg/kg ISIS 25302, group F=12.5 mg/kg ISIS 25302.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

TNF- α plays an important regulatory role in the immune response to various foreign agents. Overexpression of TNF- α results in a number of infectious and inflammatory diseases.

As such, this cytokine represents an attractive target for treatment of such diseases. In particular, modulation of the expression of TNF- α may be useful for the treatment of diseases such as Crohn's disease, diabetes mellitus, multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, hepatitis, pancreatitis and asthma.

The present invention employs antisense compounds, particularly oligonucleotides, for use in modulating the function of nucleic acid molecules encoding TNF- α , ultimately modulating the amount of TNF- α produced. This is accomplished by providing oligonucleotides which specifically hybridize with nucleic acids, preferably mRNA, encoding TNF- α .

This relationship between an antisense compound such as an oligonucleotide and its complementary nucleic acid target, to which it hybridizes, is commonly referred to as "antisense". "Targeting" an oligonucleotide to a chosen nucleic acid target, in the context of this invention, is a multistep process. The process usually begins with identifying a nucleic acid sequence whose function is to be modulated. This may be, as examples, a cellular gene (or mRNA made from the gene) whose expression is associated with a particular disease state, or a foreign nucleic acid from an infectious agent. In the present invention, the targets are nucleic acids encoding TNF- α ; in other words, a gene encoding TNF- α , or mRNA expressed from the TNF- α gene. mRNA which encodes TNF- α is presently the preferred target. The targeting process also includes determination of a site or sites within the nucleic acid sequence for the antisense interaction to occur such that modulation of gene expression will result.

In accordance with this invention, persons of ordinary skill in the art will understand that messenger RNA includes not only the information to encode a protein using the three letter genetic code, but also associated ribonucleotides which form a region known to such persons as the 5'-untranslated region, the 3'-untranslated region, the 5' cap region and

intron/exon junction ribonucleotides. Thus, oligonucleotides may be formulated in accordance with this invention which are targeted wholly or in part to these associated ribonucleotides as well as to the informational ribonucleotides. The
5 oligonucleotide may therefore be specifically hybridizable with a transcription initiation site region, a translation initiation codon region, a 5' cap region, an intron/exon junction, coding sequences, a translation termination codon region or sequences in the 5'- or 3'-untranslated region.
10 Since, as is known in the art, the translation initiation codon is typically 5'-AUG (in transcribed mRNA molecules; 5'-ATG in the corresponding DNA molecule), the translation initiation codon is also referred to as the "AUG codon," the "start codon" or the "AUG start codon." A minority of genes
15 have a translation initiation codon having the RNA sequence 5'-GUG, 5'-UUG or 5'-CUG, and 5'-AUA, 5'-ACG and 5'-CUG have been shown to function *in vivo*. Thus, the terms "translation initiation codon" and "start codon" can encompass many codon sequences, even though the initiator amino acid in each
20 instance is typically methionine (in eukaryotes) or formylmethionine (prokaryotes). It is also known in the art that eukaryotic and prokaryotic genes may have two or more alternative start codons, any one of which may be preferentially utilized for translation initiation in a
25 particular cell type or tissue, or under a particular set of conditions. In the context of the invention, "start codon" and "translation initiation codon" refer to the codon or codons that are used *in vivo* to initiate translation of an mRNA molecule transcribed from a gene encoding TNF- α ,
30 regardless of the sequence(s) of such codons. It is also known in the art that a translation termination codon (or "stop codon") of a gene may have one of three sequences, i.e., 5'-UAA, 5'-UAG and 5'-UGA (the corresponding DNA sequences are 5'-TAA, 5'-TAG and 5'-TGA, respectively). The terms "start
35 codon region," "AUG region" and "translation initiation codon

region" refer to a portion of such an mRNA or gene that encompasses from about 25 to about 50 contiguous nucleotides in either direction (i.e., 5' or 3') from a translation initiation codon. This region is a preferred target region.

5 Similarly, the terms "stop codon region" and "translation termination codon region" refer to a portion of such an mRNA or gene that encompasses from about 25 to about 50 contiguous nucleotides in either direction (i.e., 5' or 3') from a translation termination codon. This region is a preferred

10 target region. The open reading frame (ORF) or "coding region," which is known in the art to refer to the region between the translation initiation codon and the translation termination codon, is also a region which may be targeted effectively. Other preferred target regions include the 5'

15 untranslated region (5'UTR), known in the art to refer to the portion of an mRNA in the 5' direction from the translation initiation codon, and thus including nucleotides between the 5' cap site and the translation initiation codon of an mRNA or corresponding nucleotides on the gene and the 3'

20 untranslated region (3'UTR), known in the art to refer to the portion of an mRNA in the 3' direction from the translation termination codon, and thus including nucleotides between the translation termination codon and 3' end of an mRNA or corresponding nucleotides on the gene. The 5' cap of an mRNA

25 comprises an N7-methylated guanosine residue joined to the 5'-most residue of the mRNA via a 5'-5' triphosphate linkage. The 5' cap region of an mRNA is considered to include the 5' cap structure itself as well as the first 50 nucleotides adjacent to the cap. The 5' cap region may also be a

30 preferred target region.

Although some eukaryotic mRNA transcripts are directly translated, many contain one or more regions, known as "introns," which are excised from a pre-mRNA transcript to yield one or more mature mRNAs. The remaining (and therefore

35 translated) regions are known as "exons" and are spliced

together to form a continuous mRNA sequence. mRNA splice sites, i.e., exon-exon or intron-exon junctions, may also be preferred target regions, and are particularly useful in situations where aberrant splicing is implicated in disease, or where an overproduction of a particular mRNA splice product is implicated in disease. Aberrant fusion junctions due to rearrangements or deletions are also preferred targets. Targeting particular exons in alternatively spliced mRNAs may also be preferred. It has also been found that introns can also be effective, and therefore preferred, target regions for antisense compounds targeted, for example, to DNA or pre-mRNA.

Once the target site or sites have been identified, oligonucleotides are chosen which are sufficiently complementary to the target, i.e., hybridize sufficiently well and with sufficient specificity, to give the desired modulation.

"Hybridization", in the context of this invention, means hydrogen bonding, also known as Watson-Crick base pairing, between complementary bases, usually on opposite nucleic acid strands or two regions of a nucleic acid strand. Guanine and cytosine are examples of complementary bases which are known to form three hydrogen bonds between them. Adenine and thymine are examples of complementary bases which form two hydrogen bonds between them.

"Specifically hybridizable" and "complementary" are terms which are used to indicate a sufficient degree of complementarity such that stable and specific binding occurs between the DNA or RNA target and the oligonucleotide.

It is understood that an oligonucleotide need not be 100% complementary to its target nucleic acid sequence to be specifically hybridizable. An oligonucleotide is specifically hybridizable when binding of the oligonucleotide to the target interferes with the normal function of the target molecule to cause a loss of utility, and there is a sufficient degree of complementarity to avoid non-specific binding of the

oligonucleotide to non-target sequences under conditions in which specific binding is desired, i.e., under physiological conditions in the case of *in vivo* assays or therapeutic treatment or, in the case of *in vitro* assays, under conditions
5 in which the assays are conducted.

Hybridization of antisense oligonucleotides with mRNA interferes with one or more of the normal functions of mRNA. The functions of mRNA to be interfered with include all vital functions such as, for example, translocation of the RNA to
10 the site of protein translation, translation of protein from the RNA, splicing of the RNA to yield one or more mRNA species, and catalytic activity which may be engaged in by the RNA. Binding of specific protein(s) to the RNA may also be interfered with by antisense oligonucleotide hybridization to
15 the RNA.

The overall effect of interference with mRNA function is modulation of expression of TNF- α . In the context of this invention "modulation" means either inhibition or stimulation; i.e., either a decrease or increase in expression. This
20 modulation can be measured in ways which are routine in the art, for example by Northern blot assay of mRNA expression, or reverse transcriptase PER, as taught in the examples of the instant application or by Western blot or ELIZA assay of protein expression, or by an immunoprecipitation assay of
25 protein expression. Effects of antisense oligonucleotides of the present invention on TNF- α expression can also be determined as taught in the examples of the instant application. Inhibition is presently a preferred form of modulation.

30 The oligonucleotides of this invention can be used in diagnostics, therapeutics, prophylaxis, and as research reagents and in kits. Since the oligonucleotides of this invention hybridize to nucleic acids encoding TNF- α , sandwich, colorimetric and other assays can easily be constructed to
35 exploit this fact. Provision of means for detecting

hybridization of oligonucleotides with the TNF- α gene or mRNA can routinely be accomplished. Such provision may include enzyme conjugation, radiolabelling or any other suitable detection systems. Kits for detecting the presence or absence
5 of TNF- α may also be prepared.

The present invention is also suitable for diagnosing abnormal inflammatory states in tissue or other samples from patients suspected of having an inflammatory disease such as rheumatoid arthritis. The ability of the oligonucleotides of
10 the present invention to inhibit inflammatory processes may be employed to diagnose such states. A number of assays may be formulated employing the present invention, which assays will commonly comprise contacting a tissue sample with an oligonucleotide of the invention under conditions selected to
15 permit detection and, usually, quantitation of such inhibition. In the context of this invention, to "contact" tissues or cells with an oligonucleotide or oligonucleotides means to add the oligonucleotide(s), usually in a liquid carrier, to a cell suspension or tissue sample, either *in*
20 *vitro* or *ex vivo*, or to administer the oligonucleotide(s) to cells or tissues within an animal.

The oligonucleotides of this invention may also be used for research purposes. Thus, the specific hybridization exhibited by the oligonucleotides may be used for assays,
25 purifications, cellular product preparations and in other methodologies which may be appreciated by persons of ordinary skill in the art.

In the context of this invention, the term "oligonucleotide" refers to an oligomer or polymer of
30 ribonucleic acid or deoxyribonucleic acid. This term includes oligonucleotides composed of naturally-occurring nucleobases, sugars and covalent intersugar (backbone) linkages as well as oligonucleotides having non-naturally-occurring portions which function similarly. Such modified or substituted
35 oligonucleotides are often preferred over native forms because

of desirable properties such as, for example, enhanced cellular uptake, enhanced binding to target and increased stability in the presence of nucleases.

The antisense compounds in accordance with this invention preferably comprise from about 5 to about 50 nucleobases. Particularly preferred are antisense oligonucleotides comprising from about 8 to about 30 nucleobases (i.e., from about 8 to about 30 linked nucleosides). As is known in the art, a nucleoside is a base-sugar combination. The base portion of the nucleoside is normally a heterocyclic base. The two most common classes of such heterocyclic bases are the purines and the pyrimidine. Nucleotides are nucleosides that further include a phosphate group covalently linked to the sugar portion of the nucleoside. For those nucleosides that include a pentofuranosyl sugar, the phosphate group can be linked to either the 2', 3' or 5' hydroxyl moiety of the sugar. In forming oligonucleotides, the phosphate groups covalently link adjacent nucleosides to one another to form a linear polymeric compound. In turn the respective ends of this linear polymeric structure can be further joined to form a circular structure, however, open linear structures are generally preferred. Within the oligonucleotide structure, the phosphate groups are commonly referred to as forming the internucleoside backbone of the oligonucleotide. The normal linkage or backbone of RNA and DNA is a 3' to 5' phosphodiester linkage.

Specific examples of preferred antisense compounds useful in this invention include oligonucleotides containing modified backbones or non-natural internucleoside linkages. As defined in this specification, oligonucleotides having modified backbones include those that retain a phosphorus atom in the backbone and those that do not have a phosphorus atom in the backbone. For the purposes of this specification, and as sometimes referenced in the art, modified oligonucleotides

that do not have a phosphorus atom in their internucleoside backbone can also be considered to be oligonucleosides.

Preferred modified oligonucleotide backbones include, for example, phosphorothioates, choral phosphorothioates, 5 phosphorodithioates, phosphotriesters, aminoalkylphosphotriesters, methyl and other alkyl phosphonates including 3'-alkylene phosphonates and choral phosphonates, phosphinates, phosphoramidates including 3'-amino phosphoramidate and aminoalkylphosphoramidates, thionophosphoramidates, thiono- 10 alkylphosphonates, thionoalkylphosphotriesters, and boranophosphates having normal 3'-5' linkages, 2'-5' linked analogs of these, and those having inverted polarity wherein the adjacent pairs of nucleoside units are linked 3'-5' to 5'-3' or 2'-5' to 5'-2'. Various salts, mixed salts and free acid 15 forms are also included.

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of the above phosphorus-containing linkages include, but are not limited to U.S. Patent 3,687,808; 4,469,863; 4,476,301; 5,023,243; 5,177,196; 5,188,897; 20 5,264,423; 5,276,019; 5,278,302; 5,286,717; 5,321,131; 5,399,676; 5,405,939; 5,453,496; 5,455,233; 5,466,677; 5,476,925; 5,519,126; 5,536,821; 5,541,306; 5,550,111; 5,563,253; 5,571,799; 5,587,361; and 5,625,050.

Preferred modified oligonucleotide backbones that do not 25 include a phosphorus atom therein have backbones that are formed by short chain alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, mixed heteroatom and alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, or one or more short chain heteroatomic or heterocyclic internucleoside linkages. These 30 include those having morpholino linkages (formed in part from the sugar portion of a nucleoside); siloxane backbones; sulfide, sulfoxide and sulfone backbones; formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; methylene formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; alkene containing backbones; 35 sulfamate backbones; methyleneimino and methylenehydrazino

backbones; sulfonate and sulfonamide backbones; amide backbones; and others having mixed N, O, S and CH₂ component parts.

Representative United States patents that teach the
5 preparation of the above oligonucleosides include, but are not limited to, U.S. Patent 5,034,506; 5,166,315; 5,185,444; 5,214,134; 5,216,141; 5,235,033; 5,264,562; 5,264,564; 5,405,938; 5,434,257; 5,466,677; 5,470,967; 5,489,677; 5,541,307; 5,561,225; 5,596,086; 5,602,240; 5,610,289;
10 5,602,240; 5,608,046; 5,610,289; 5,618,704; 5,623,070; 5,663,312; 5,633,360; 5,677,437; and 5,677,439.

In other preferred oligonucleotide mimetics, both the sugar and the internucleoside linkage, i.e., the backbone, of the nucleotide units are replaced with novel groups. The base
15 units are maintained for hybridization with an appropriate nucleic acid target compound. One such oligomeric compound, an oligonucleotide mimetic that has been shown to have excellent hybridization properties, is referred to as a peptide nucleic acid (PNA). In PNA compounds, the sugar-
20 backbone of an oligonucleotide is replaced with an amide containing backbone, in particular an aminoethylglycine backbone. The nucleobases are retained and are bound directly or indirectly to aza nitrogen atoms of the amide portion of the backbone. Representative United States patents that teach
25 the preparation of PNA compounds include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 5,539,082; 5,714,331; and 5,719,262. Further teaching of PNA compounds can be found in Nielsen et al. (*Science*, 1991, 254, 1497-1500).

Most preferred embodiments of the invention are
30 oligonucleotides with phosphorothioate backbones and oligonucleosides with heteroatom backbones, and in particular -CH₂-NH-O-CH₂-, -CH₂-N(CH₃)-O-CH₂- [known as a methylene (methyylimino) or MMI backbone], -CH₂-O-N(CH₃)-CH₂-, -CH₂-N(CH₃)-N(CH₃)-CH₂- and -O-N(CH₃)-CH₂-CH₂- [wherein the native
35 phosphodiester backbone is represented as -O-P-O-CH₂-] of the

above referenced U.S. Patent 5,489,677, and the amide backbones of the above referenced U.S. Patent 5,602,240. Also preferred are oligonucleotides having morpholino backbone structures of the above-referenced U.S. Patent 5,034,506.

5 Modified oligonucleotides may also contain one or more substituted sugar moieties. Preferred oligonucleotides comprise one of the following at the 2' position: OH; F; O-, S-, or N-alkyl, O-alkyl-O-alkyl, O-, S-, or N-alkenyl, or O-, S- or N-alkynyl, wherein the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl may
10 be substituted or unsubstituted C₁ to C₁₀ alkyl or C₂ to C₁₀ alkenyl and alkynyl. Particularly preferred are O[(CH₂)_nO]_mCH₃, O(CH₂)_nOCH₃, O(CH₂)₂ON(CH₃)₂, O(CH₂)_nNH₂, O(CH₂)_nCH₃, O(CH₂)_nONH₂, and O(CH₂)_nON[(CH₂)_nCH₃]₂, where n and m are from 1 to about 10. Other preferred oligonucleotides comprise one of the following
15 at the 2' position: C₁ to C₁₀ lower alkyl, substituted lower alkyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, O-alkaryl or O-aralkyl, SH, SCH₃, OCN, Cl, Br, CN, CF₃, OCF₃, SOCH₃, SO₂CH₃, ONO₂, NO₂, N₃, NH₂, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, poly-alkylamino, substituted silyl, an RNA cleaving group, a
20 reporter group, an intercalator, a group for improving the pharmacokinetic properties of an oligonucleotide, or a group for improving the pharmacodynamic properties of an oligonucleotide, and other substituents having similar properties. A preferred modification includes 2'-
25 methoxyethoxy (2'-O-CH₂CH₂OCH₃, also known as 2'-O-(2-methoxyethyl) or 2'-MOE) (Martin et al., *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1995**, 78, 486-504) i.e., an alkoxyalkoxy group.

Other preferred modifications include 2'-methoxy (2'-O-CH₃), 2'-aminopropoxy (2'-OCH₂CH₂CH₂NH₂) and 2'-fluoro (2'-F).
30 Similar modifications may also be made at other positions on the oligonucleotide, particularly the 3' position of the sugar on the 3' terminal nucleotide or in 2'-5' linked oligonucleotides and the 5' position of 5' terminal nucleotide. Oligonucleotides may also have sugar mimetics
35 such as cyclobutyl moieties in place of the pentofuranosyl

sugar. Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of such modified sugars structures include, but are not limited to, U.S. Patent 4,981,957; 5,118,800; 5,319,080; 5,359,044; 5,393,878; 5,446,137; 5,466,786; 5,514,785; 5,519,134; 5,567,811; 5,576,427; 5,591,722; 5,597,909; 5,610,300; 5,627,053; 5,639,873; 5,646,265; 5,658,873; 5,670,633; and 5,700,920.

Oligonucleotides may also include nucleobase (often referred to in the art simply as "base") modifications or substitutions. As used herein, "unmodified" or "natural" nucleobases include the purine bases adenine (A) and guanine (G), and the pyrimidine bases thymine (T), cytosine (C) and uracil (U). Modified nucleobases include other synthetic and natural nucleobases such as 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C or m5c), 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil and cytosine, 5-propynyl uracil and cytosine, 6-azo uracil, cytosine and thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine and 7-deazaadenine and 3-deazaguanine and 3-deazaadenine. Further nucleobases include those disclosed in U.S. Patent 3,687,808, those disclosed in the *Concise Encyclopedia Of Polymer Science And Engineering* 1990, pages 858-859, Kroschwitz, J.I., ed. John Wiley & Sons, those disclosed by Englisch et al. (*Angewandte Chemie, International Edition* 1991, 30, 613-722), and those disclosed by Sanghvi, Y.S., Crooke, S.T. and Lebleu, B., eds., *Antisense Research and Applications* 1993, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pages 289-302. Certain of these nucleobases are particularly useful for

increasing the binding affinity of the oligomeric compounds of the invention. These include 5-substituted pyrimidine, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2, N-6 and O-6 substituted purines, including 2-aminopropyladenine, 5-propynyluracil and 5-propynylcytosine. 5-Methylcytosine substitutions have been shown to increase nucleic acid duplex stability by 0.6-1.2°C (Sanghvi, Y.S., Crooke, S.T. and Lebleu, B., eds., *Antisense Research and Applications 1993*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pages 276-278) and are presently preferred base substitutions, even more particularly when combined with 2'-O-methoxyethyl sugar modifications.

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of certain of the above noted modified nucleobases as well as other modified nucleobases include, but are not limited to, the above noted U.S. Patent 3,687,808, as well as U.S. Patent 4,845,205; 5,130,302; 5,134,066; 5,175,273; 5,367,066; 5,432,272; 5,457,187; 5,459,255; 5,484,908; 5,502,177; 5,525,711; 5,552,540; 5,587,469; 5,594,121, 5,596,091; 5,614,617; and 5,681,941.

Another modification of the oligonucleotides of the invention involves chemically linking to the oligonucleotide one or more moieties or conjugates which enhance the activity, cellular distribution or cellular uptake of the oligonucleotide. Such moieties include but are not limited to lipid moieties such as a cholesterol moiety (Letsinger et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **1989**, *86*, 6553-6556), cholic acid (Manoharan et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1994**, *4*, 1053-1059), a thioether, e.g., hexyl-S-tritylthiol (Manoharan et al., *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **1992**, *660*, 306-309; Manoharan et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1993**, *3*, 2765-2770), a thiocholesterol (Oberhauser et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.* **1992**, *20*, 533-538), an aliphatic chain, e.g., dodecandiol or undecyl residues (Saison-Behmoaras et al., *EMBO J.* **1991**, *10*, 1111-1118; Kabanov et al., *FEBS Lett.* **1990**, *259*, 327-330;

Svinarchuk et al., Biochimie **1993**, 75, 49-54), a phospholipid, e.g., di-hexadecyl-rac-glycerol or triethylammonium 1,2-di-O-hexadecyl-rac-glycero-3-H-phosphonate (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett. **1995**, 36, 3651-3654; Shea et al., Nucl. 5 Acids Res. **1990**, 18, 3777-3783), a polyamine or a polyethylene glycol chain (Manoharan et al., Nucleosides & Nucleotides **1995**, 14, 969-973), or adamantane acetic acid (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett. **1995**, 36, 3651-3654), a palmityl moiety (Mishra et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta **1995**, 1264, 229-237), 10 or an octadecylamine or hexylamino-carbonyl-oxycholesterol moiety (Crooke et al., J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. **1996**, 277, 923-937).

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of such oligonucleotide conjugates include, but 15 are not limited to, U.S. Patent 4,828,979; 4,948,882; 5,218,105; 5,525,465; 5,541,313; 5,545,730; 5,552,538; 5,578,717; 5,580,731; 5,580,731; 5,591,584; 5,109,124; 5,118,802; 5,138,045; 5,414,077; 5,486,603; 5,512,439; 5,578,718; 5,608,046; 4,587,044; 4,605,735; 4,667,025; 20 4,762,779; 4,789,737; 4,824,941; 4,835,263; 4,876,335; 4,904,582; 4,958,013; 5,082,830; 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,082,830; 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,245,022; 5,254,469; 5,258,506; 5,262,536; 5,272,250; 5,292,873; 5,317,098; 5,371,241; 5,391,723; 5,416,203; 5,451,463; 5,510,475; 25 5,512,667; 5,514,785; 5,565,552; 5,567,810; 5,574,142; 5,585,481; 5,587,371; 5,595,726; 5,597,696; 5,599,923; 5,599,928 and 5,688,941.

The present invention also includes oligonucleotides which are chimeric oligonucleotides. "Chimeric" 30 oligonucleotides or "chimeras," in the context of this invention, are oligonucleotides which contain two or more chemically distinct regions, each made up of at least one nucleotide. These oligonucleotides typically contain at least one region wherein the oligonucleotide is modified so as to 35 confer upon the oligonucleotide increased resistance to

nuclease degradation, increased cellular uptake, and/or increased binding affinity for the target nucleic acid. An additional region of the oligonucleotide may serve as a substrate for enzymes capable of cleaving RNA:DNA or RNA:RNA hybrids. By way of example, RNase H is a cellular endonuclease which cleaves the RNA strand of an RNA:DNA duplex. Activation of RNase H, therefore, results in cleavage of the RNA target, thereby greatly enhancing the efficiency of antisense inhibition of gene expression. Cleavage of the RNA target can be routinely detected by gel electrophoresis and, if necessary, associated nucleic acid hybridization techniques known in the art. This RNase H-mediated cleavage of the RNA target is distinct from the use of ribozymes to cleave nucleic acids. Ribozymes are not comprehended by the present invention.

Examples of chimeric oligonucleotides include but are not limited to "gapmers," in which three distinct regions are present, normally with a central region flanked by two regions which are chemically equivalent to each other but distinct from the gap. A preferred example of a gapmer is an oligonucleotide in which a central portion (the "gap") of the oligonucleotide serves as a substrate for RNase H and is preferably composed of 2'-deoxynucleotides, while the flanking portions (the 5' and 3' "wings") are modified to have greater affinity for the target RNA molecule but are unable to support nuclease activity (e.g., fluoro- or 2'-O-methoxyethyl-substituted). Chimeric oligonucleotides are not limited to those with modifications on the sugar, but may also include oligonucleosides or oligonucleotides with modified backbones, e.g., with regions of phosphorothioate (P=S) and phosphodiester (P=O) backbone linkages or with regions of MMI and P=S backbone linkages. Other chimeras include "wingmers," also known in the art as "hemimers," that is, oligonucleotides with two distinct regions. In a preferred example of a wingmer, the 5' portion of the oligonucleotide serves as a

substrate for RNase H and is preferably composed of 2'-deoxynucleotides, whereas the 3' portion is modified in such a fashion so as to have greater affinity for the target RNA molecule but is unable to support nuclease activity (e.g., 2'-fluoro- or 2'-O-methoxyethyl- substituted), or vice-versa. In one embodiment, the oligonucleotides of the present invention contain a 2'-O-methoxyethyl ($2'\text{-O-CH}_2\text{CH OCH}_3$)₃ modification on the sugar moiety of at least one nucleotide. This modification has been shown to increase both affinity of the oligonucleotide for its target and nuclease resistance of the oligonucleotide. According to the invention, one, a plurality, or all of the nucleotide subunits of the oligonucleotides of the invention may bear a 2'-O-methoxyethyl ($\text{-O-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$) modification. Oligonucleotides comprising a plurality of nucleotide subunits having a 2'-O-methoxyethyl modification can have such a modification on any of the nucleotide subunits within the oligonucleotide, and may be chimeric oligonucleotides. Aside from or in addition to 2'-O-methoxyethyl modifications, oligonucleotides containing other modifications which enhance antisense efficacy, potency or target affinity are also preferred. Chimeric oligonucleotides comprising one or more such modifications are presently preferred.

The oligonucleotides used in accordance with this invention may be conveniently and routinely made through the well-known technique of solid phase synthesis. Equipment for such synthesis is sold by several vendors including Applied Biosystems. Any other means for such synthesis may also be employed; the actual synthesis of the oligonucleotides is well within the talents of the routineer. It is well known to use similar techniques to prepare oligonucleotides such as the phosphorothioates and 2'-alkoxy or 2'-alkoxyalkoxy derivatives, including 2'-O-methoxyethyl oligonucleotides (Martin, P., *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1995**, 78, 486-504). It is also well known to use similar techniques and commercially

available modified amidites and controlled-pore glass (CPG) products such as biotin, fluorescein, acridine or psoralen-modified amidites and/or CPG (available from Glen Research, Sterling, VA) to synthesize fluorescently labeled, biotinylated or other conjugated oligonucleotides.

The antisense compounds of the present invention include bioequivalent compounds, including pharmaceutically acceptable salts and prodrugs. This is intended to encompass any pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, or salts of such esters, or any other compound which, upon administration to an animal including a human, is capable of providing (directly or indirectly) the biologically active metabolite or residue thereof. Accordingly, for example, the disclosure is also drawn to pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the nucleic acids of the invention and prodrugs of such nucleic acids. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are physiologically and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the nucleic acids of the invention: i.e., salts that retain the desired biological activity of the parent compound and do not impart undesired toxicological effects thereto (see, for example, Berge et al., "Pharmaceutical Salts," *J. of Pharma Sci.* **1977**, 66, 1-19).

For oligonucleotides, examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include but are not limited to (a) salts formed with cations such as sodium, potassium, ammonium, magnesium, calcium, polyamines such as spermine and spermidine, etc.; (b) acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids, for example hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, nitric acid and the like; (c) salts formed with organic acids such as, for example, acetic acid, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, succinic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, gluconic acid, citric acid, malic acid, ascorbic acid, benzoic acid, tannic acid, palmitic acid, alginic acid, polyglutamic acid, naphthalenesulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, naphthalenedisulfonic acid, polygalacturonic acid, and the

like; and (d) salts formed from elemental anions such as chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

The oligonucleotides of the invention may additionally or alternatively be prepared to be delivered in a Aprodug@
5 form. The term Aprodug@ indicates a therapeutic agent that is prepared in an inactive form that is converted to an active form (i.e., drug) within the body or cells thereof by the action of endogenous enzymes or other chemicals and/or conditions. In particular, prodrug versions of the
10 oligonucleotides of the invention are prepared as SATE [(S-acetyl-2-thioethyl) phosphate] derivatives according to the methods disclosed in WO 93/24510.

For therapeutic or prophylactic treatment, oligonucleotides are administered in accordance with this
15 invention. Oligonucleotide compounds of the invention may be formulated in a pharmaceutical composition, which may include pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, thickeners, diluents, buffers, preservatives, surface active agents, neutral or cationic lipids, lipid complexes, liposomes, penetration
20 enhancers, carrier compounds and other pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients and the like in addition to the oligonucleotide. Such compositions and formulations are comprehended by the present invention.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising the
25 oligonucleotides of the present invention may include penetration enhancers in order to enhance the alimentary delivery of the oligonucleotides. Penetration enhancers may be classified as belonging to one of five broad categories, i.e., fatty acids, bile salts, chelating agents, surfactants
30 and non-surfactants (Lee et al., *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1991, 8, 91-192; Muranishi, *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1990, 7, 1-33). One or more penetration enhancers from one or more of these broad categories may be included. Various fatty acids
35 and their derivatives which act as penetration enhancers

include, for example, oleic acid, lauric acid, capric acid, myristic acid, palmitic acid, stearic acid, linoleic acid, linolenic acid, dicaprate, tricaprate, recinleate, monoolein (a.k.a. 1-monooleoyl-rac-glycerol), dilaurin, caprylic acid, 5 arachidonic acid, glyceryl 1-monocaprate, 1-dodecylazacycloheptan-2-one, acylcarnitines, acylcholines, mono- and di-glycerides and physiologically acceptable salts thereof (i.e., oleate, laurate, caprate, myristate, palmitate, stearate, linoleate, etc.) (Lee et al., *Critical Reviews in*
10 *Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1991, page 92; Muranishi, *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1990, 7, 1; El-Hariri et al., *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 1992 44, 651-654).

The physiological roles of bile include the facilitation of dispersion and absorption of lipids and fat-soluble
15 vitamins (Brunton, Chapter 38 In: *Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*, 9th Ed., Hardman et al., eds., McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1996, pages 934-935). Various natural bile salts, and their synthetic derivatives, act as penetration enhancers. Thus, the term "bile salt"
20 includes any of the naturally occurring components of bile as well as any of their synthetic derivatives.

Complex formulations comprising one or more penetration enhancers may be used. For example, bile salts may be used in combination with fatty acids to make complex formulations.

25 Chelating agents include, but are not limited to, disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate (EDTA), citric acid, salicylates (e.g., sodium salicylate, 5-methoxysalicylate and homovanilate), *N*-acyl derivatives of collagen, laureth-9 and *N*-amino acyl derivatives of beta-diketones (enamines) (Lee et
30 al., *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1991, page 92; Muranishi, *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1990, 7, 1-33; Buur et al., *J. Control Rel.* 1990, 14, 43-51). Chelating agents have the added advantage of also serving as DNase inhibitors.

Surfactants include, for example, sodium lauryl sulfate, polyoxyethylene-9-lauryl ether and polyoxyethylene-20-cetyl ether (Lee et al., *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1991, page 92); and perfluorochemical emulsions, such as FC-43 (Takahashi et al., *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 1988, 40, 252-257).

Non-surfactants include, for example, unsaturated cyclic ureas, 1-alkyl- and 1-alkenylazacyclo-alkanone derivatives (Lee et al., *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1991, page 92); and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents such as diclofenac sodium, indomethacin and phenylbutazone (Yamashita et al., *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 1987, 39, 621-626).

As used herein, "carrier compound" refers to a nucleic acid, or analog thereof, which is inert (*i.e.*, does not possess biological activity *per se*) but is recognized as a nucleic acid by *in vivo* processes that reduce the bioavailability of a nucleic acid having biological activity by, for example, degrading the biologically active nucleic acid or promoting its removal from circulation. The coadministration of a nucleic acid and a carrier compound, typically with an excess of the latter substance, can result in a substantial reduction of the amount of nucleic acid recovered in the liver, kidney or other extracirculatory reservoirs, presumably due to competition between the carrier compound and the nucleic acid for a common receptor. In contrast to a carrier compound, a "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" (excipient) is a pharmaceutically acceptable solvent, suspending agent or any other pharmacologically inert vehicle for delivering one or more nucleic acids to an animal. The pharmaceutically acceptable carrier may be liquid or solid and is selected with the planned manner of administration in mind so as to provide for the desired bulk, consistency, etc., when combined with a nucleic acid and the other components of a

given pharmaceutical composition. Typical pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include, but are not limited to, binding agents (e.g., pregelatinized maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, etc.); fillers
5 (e.g., lactose and other sugars, microcrystalline cellulose, pectin, gelatin, calcium sulfate, ethyl cellulose, polyacrylates or calcium hydrogen phosphate, etc.); lubricants (e.g., magnesium stearate, talc, silica, colloidal silicon dioxide, stearic acid, metallic stearates, hydrogenated
10 vegetable oils, corn starch, polyethylene glycols, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, etc.); disintegrates (e.g., starch, sodium starch glycolate, etc.); or wetting agents (e.g., sodium lauryl sulphate, etc.). Sustained release oral delivery systems and/or enteric coatings for orally
15 administered dosage forms are described in U.S. Patents 4,704,295; 4,556,552; 4,309,406; and 4,309,404.

The compositions of the present invention may additionally contain other adjunct components conventionally found in pharmaceutical compositions, at their art-established
20 usage levels. Thus, for example, the compositions may contain additional compatible pharmaceutically-active materials such as, e.g., antipruritics, astringents, local anesthetics or anti-inflammatory agents, or may contain additional materials useful in physically formulating various dosage forms of the
25 compositions of present invention, such as dyes, flavoring agents, preservatives, antioxidants, opacifiers, thickening agents and stabilizers. However, such materials, when added, should not unduly interfere with the biological activities of the components of the compositions of the invention.

30 Regardless of the method by which the oligonucleotides of the invention are introduced into a patient, colloidal dispersion systems may be used as delivery vehicles to enhance the *in vivo* stability of the oligonucleotides and/or to target the oligonucleotides to a particular organ, tissue or cell
35 type. Colloidal dispersion systems include, but are not

limited to, macromolecule complexes, nanocapsules, microspheres, beads and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, liposomes and lipid:oligonucleotide complexes of uncharacterized structure.

5 A preferred colloidal dispersion system is a plurality of liposomes. Liposomes are microscopic spheres having an aqueous core surrounded by one or more outer layers made up of lipids arranged in a bilayer configuration (see, generally, Chonn et al., *Current Op. Biotech.* **1995**, *6*, 698-708).

10 The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be administered in a number of ways depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is desired and upon the area to be treated. Administration may be topical (including ophthalmic, vaginal, rectal, intranasal, epidermal, and
15 transdermal), oral or parenteral. Parenteral administration includes intravenous drip, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal or intramuscular injection, pulmonary administration, e.g., by inhalation or insufflation, or intracranial, e.g., intrathecal or intraventricular, administration. Oligonucleotides with
20 at least one 2'-O-methoxyethyl modification are believed to be particularly useful for oral administration.

Formulations for topical administration may include transdermal patches, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders. Conventional
25 pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like may be necessary or desirable. Coated condoms, gloves and the like may also be useful.

Compositions for oral administration include powders or granules, suspensions or solutions in water or non-aqueous
30 media, capsules, sachets or tablets. Thickeners, flavoring agents, diluents, emulsifiers, dispersing aids or binders may be desirable.

Compositions for parenteral administration may include sterile aqueous solutions which may also contain buffers,
35 diluents and other suitable additives. In some cases it may

be more effective to treat a patient with an oligonucleotide of the invention in conjunction with other traditional therapeutic modalities in order to increase the efficacy of a treatment regimen. In the context of the invention, the
5 term "treatment regimen" is meant to encompass therapeutic, palliative and prophylactic modalities. For example, a patient may be treated with conventional chemotherapeutic agents such as those used for tumor and cancer treatment. When used with the compounds of the invention, such
10 chemotherapeutic agents may be used individually, sequentially, or in combination with one or more other such chemotherapeutic agents.

The formulation of therapeutic compositions and their subsequent administration is believed to be within the skill
15 of those in the art. Dosing is dependent on severity and responsiveness of the disease state to be treated, with the course of treatment lasting from several days to several months, or until a cure is effected or a diminution of the disease state is achieved. Optimal dosing schedules can be
20 calculated from measurements of drug accumulation in the body of the patient. Persons of ordinary skill can easily determine optimum dosages, dosing methodologies and repetition rates. Optimum dosages may vary depending on the relative potency of individual oligonucleotides, and can generally be
25 estimated based on EC_{50} s found to be effective *in vitro* and in *in vivo* animal models. In general, dosage is from 0.01 μ g to 100 g per kg of body weight, and may be given once or more daily, weekly, monthly or yearly, or even once every 2 to 20 years. Persons of ordinary skill in the art can easily
30 estimate repetition rates for dosing based on measured residence times and concentrations of the drug in bodily fluids or tissues. Following successful treatment, it may be desirable to have the patient undergo maintenance therapy to prevent the recurrence of the disease state, wherein the
35 oligonucleotide is administered in maintenance doses, ranging

from 0.01 μ g to 100 g per kg of body weight, once or more daily, to once every 20 years.

Thus, in the context of this invention, by "therapeutically effective amount" is meant the amount of the compound which is required to have a therapeutic effect on the treated individual. This amount, which will be apparent to the skilled artisan, will depend upon the age and weight of the individual, the type of disease to be treated, perhaps even the gender of the individual, and other factors which are routinely taken into consideration when designing a drug treatment. A therapeutic effect is assessed in the individual by measuring the effect of the compound on the disease state in the animal.

The following examples illustrate the present invention and are not intended to limit the same.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1: Synthesis of Oligonucleotides

Unmodified oligodeoxynucleotides are synthesized on an automated DNA synthesizer (Applied Biosystems model 380B) using standard phosphoramidite chemistry with oxidation by iodine. β -cyanoethyl-diisopropyl-phosphoramidites are purchased from Applied Biosystems (Foster City, CA). For phosphorothioate oligonucleotides, the standard oxidation bottle was replaced by a 0.2 M solution of ^3H -1,2-benzodithiole-3-one 1,1-dioxide in acetonitrile for the stepwise thiation of the phosphite linkages. The thiation cycle wait step was increased to 68 seconds and was followed by the capping step. Cytosines may be 5-methyl cytosines. (5-methyl deoxycytidine phosphoramidites available from Glen Research, Sterling, VA or Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ)

2'-methoxy oligonucleotides are synthesized using 2'-methoxy β -cyanoethyl-diisopropyl-phosphoramidites (Chemgenes, Needham, MA) and the standard cycle for unmodified

oligonucleotides, except the wait step after pulse delivery of tetrazole and base is increased to 360 seconds. Other 2'-alkoxy oligonucleotides are synthesized by a modification of this method, using appropriate 2'-modified amidites such as
5 those available from Glen Research, Inc., Sterling, VA.

2'-fluoro oligonucleotides are synthesized as described in Kawasaki et al. (*J. Med. Chem.* **1993**, 36, 831-841). Briefly, the protected nucleoside N⁶-benzoyl-2'-deoxy-2'-fluoroadenosine is synthesized utilizing commercially
10 available 9-β-D-arabinofuranosyladenine as starting material and by modifying literature procedures whereby the 2'-α-fluoro atom is introduced by a S_N2-displacement of a 2'-β-O-triflyl group. Thus N⁶-benzoyl-9-β-D-arabinofuranosyladenine is selectively protected in moderate yield as the 3',5'-
15 ditetrahydropyranyl (THP) intermediate. Deprotection of the THP and N⁶-benzoyl groups is accomplished using standard methodologies. Standard methods are also used to obtain the 5'-dimethoxytrityl- (DMT) and 5'-DMT-3'-phosphoramidite intermediates.

20 The synthesis of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoroguanosine is accomplished using tetraisopropylidisiloxanyl (TPDS) protected 9-β-D-arabinofuranosylguanine as starting material, and conversion to the intermediate diisobutryl-arabinofuranosylguanine. Deprotection of the TPDS group is
25 followed by protection of the hydroxyl group with THP to give diisobutryl di-THP protected arabinofuranosylguanine. Selective O-deacylation and triflation is followed by treatment of the crude product with fluoride, then deprotection of the THP groups. Standard methodologies are
30 used to obtain the 5'-DMT- and 5'-DMT-3'-phosphoramidites.

Synthesis of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluorouridine is accomplished by the modification of a known procedure in which 2, 2'-anhydro-1-β-D-arabinofuranosyluracil is treated with 70% hydrogen fluoride-pyridine. Standard procedures are used to
35 obtain the 5'-DMT and 5'-DMT-3'-phosphoramidites.

2'-deoxy-2'-fluorocytidine is synthesized via amination of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluorouridine, followed by selective protection to give N¹-benzoyl-2'-deoxy-2'-fluorocytidine. Standard procedures are used to obtain the 5'-DMT and 5'-DMT-
5 3'phosphoramidites.

2'-(2-methoxyethyl)-modified amidites were synthesized according to Martin, P. (*Helv. Chim. Acta* **1995**, 78, 486-506). For ease of synthesis, the last nucleotide may be a deoxynucleotide. 2'-O-CH₂CH₂OCH₃cytosines may be 5-methyl
10 cytosines.

Synthesis of 5-Methyl cytosine monomers:

2,2'-Anhydro[1-(β-D-arabinofuranosyl)-5-methyluridine]:

5-Methyluridine (ribosylthymine, commercially available through Yamasa, Choshi, Japan) (72.0 g, 0.279 M), diphenyl-
15 carbonate (90.0 g, 0.420 M) and sodium bicarbonate (2.0 g, 0.024 M) were added to DMF (300 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux, with stirring, allowing the evolved carbon dioxide gas to be released in a controlled manner. After 1 hour, the slightly darkened solution was concentrated under reduced
20 pressure. The resulting syrup was poured into diethylether (2.5 L), with stirring. The product formed a gum. The ether was decanted and the residue was dissolved in a minimum amount of methanol (ca. 400 mL). The solution was poured into fresh ether (2.5 L) to yield a stiff gum. The ether was decanted
25 and the gum was dried in a vacuum oven (60EC at 1 mm Hg for 24 hours) to give a solid which was crushed to a light tan powder (57 g, 85% crude yield). The material was used as is for further reactions.

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5-methyluridine:

30 2,2'-Anhydro-5-methyluridine (195 g, 0.81 M), tris(2-methoxyethyl)borate (231 g, 0.98 M) and 2-methoxyethanol (1.2 L) were added to a 2 L stainless steel pressure vessel and placed in a pre-heated oil bath at 160EC. After heating for

48 hours at 155-160EC, the vessel was opened and the solution evaporated to dryness and triturated with MeOH (200 mL). The residue was suspended in hot acetone (1 L). The insoluble salts were filtered, washed with acetone (150 mL) and the
5 filtrate evaporated. The residue (280 g) was dissolved in CH₃CN (600 mL) and evaporated. A silica gel column (3 kg) was packed in CH₂Cl₂/acetone/MeOH (20:5:3) containing 0.5% Et₃NH. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (250 mL) and adsorbed onto silica (150 g) prior to loading onto the column. The product
10 was eluted with the packing solvent to give 160 g (63%) of product.

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyluridine:

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5-methyluridine (160 g, 0.506 M) was
15 co-evaporated with pyridine (250 mL) and the dried residue dissolved in pyridine (1.3 L). A first aliquot of dimethoxytrityl chloride (94.3 g, 0.278 M) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for one hour. A second aliquot of dimethoxytrityl chloride (94.3 g, 0.278 M) was added and
20 the reaction stirred for an additional one hour. Methanol (170 mL) was then added to stop the reaction. HPLC showed the presence of approximately 70% product. The solvent was evaporated and triturated with CH₃CN (200 mL). The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃ (1.5 L) and extracted with 2x500 mL of
25 saturated NaHCO₃ and 2x500 mL of saturated NaCl. The organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated. 275 g of residue was obtained. The residue was purified on a 3.5 kg silica gel column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/-Hexane/Acetone (5:5:1) containing 0.5% Et₃NH. The pure
30 fractions were evaporated to give 164 g of product. Approximately 20 g additional was obtained from the impure fractions to give a total yield of 183 g (57%).

3'-O-Acetyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyluridine:

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyluridine (106 g, 0.167 M), DMF/pyridine (750 mL of a 3:1 mixture prepared from 562 mL of DMF and 188 mL of pyridine) and acetic anhydride (24.38 mL, 0.258 M) were combined and stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction was monitored by tlc by first quenching the tlc sample with the addition of MeOH. Upon completion of the reaction, as judged by tlc, MeOH (50 mL) was added and the mixture evaporated at 35EC. The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃ (800 mL) and extracted with 2x200 mL of saturated sodium bicarbonate and 2x200 mL of saturated NaCl. The water layers were back extracted with 200 mL of CHCl₃. The combined organics were dried with sodium sulfate and evaporated to give 122 g of residue (approx. 90% product). The residue was purified on a 3.5 kg silica gel column and eluted using EtOAc/Hexane(4:1). Pure product fractions were evaporated to yield 96 g (84%).

3'-O-Acetyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyl-4-triazoleuridine:

A first solution was prepared by dissolving 3'-O-acetyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyluridine (96 g, 0.144 M) in CH₃CN (700 mL) and set aside. Triethylamine (189 mL, 1.44 M) was added to a solution of triazole (90 g, 1.3 M) in CH₃CN (1 L), cooled to -5EC and stirred for 0.5 hours using an overhead stirrer. POCl₃ was added dropwise, over a 30 minute period, to the stirred solution maintained at 0-10EC, and the resulting mixture stirred for an additional 2 hours. The first solution was added dropwise, over a 45 minute period, to the later solution. The resulting reaction mixture was stored overnight in a cold room. Salts were filtered from the reaction mixture and the solution was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (1 L) and the insoluble solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was washed with

1x300 mL of NaHCO₃ and 2x300 mL of saturated NaCl, dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated. The residue was triturated with EtOAc to give the title compound.

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methylcytidine:

5 A solution of 3'-O-acetyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyl-4-triazoleuridine (103 g, 0.141 M) in dioxane (500 mL) and NH₄OH (30 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The dioxane solution was evaporated and the residue azeotroped with MeOH (2x200 mL). The residue
10 was dissolved in MeOH (300 mL) and transferred to a 2 liter stainless steel pressure vessel. MeOH (400 mL) saturated with NH₃ gas was added and the vessel heated to 100EC for 2 hours (tlc showed complete conversion). The vessel contents were evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc
15 (500 mL) and washed once with saturated NaCl (200 mL). The organics were dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent was evaporated to give 85 g (95%) of the title compound.

N⁴-Benzoyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methylcytidine:

20 2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methylcytidine (85 g, 0.134 M) was dissolved in DMF (800 mL) and benzoic anhydride (37.2 g, 0.165 M) was added with stirring. After stirring for 3 hours, tlc showed the reaction to be approximately 95% complete. The solvent was evaporated and
25 the residue azeotroped with MeOH (200 mL). The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃ (700 mL) and extracted with saturated NaHCO₃ (2x300 mL) and saturated NaCl (2x300 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and evaporated to give a residue (96 g). The residue was chromatographed on a 1.5 kg silica column using EtOAc/Hexane
30 (1:1) containing 0.5% Et₃NH as the eluting solvent. The pure product fractions were evaporated to give 90 g (90%) of the title compound.

N⁴-Benzoyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methylcytidine-3'-amidite:

N⁴-Benzoyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methylcytidine (74 g, 0.10 M) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (1 L).
5 Tetrazole diisopropylamine (7.1 g) and 2-cyanoethoxy-tetra-(isopropyl)phosphite (40.5 mL, 0.123 M) were added with stirring, under a nitrogen atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred for 20 hours at room temperature (tlc showed the reaction to be 95% complete). The reaction mixture was
10 extracted with saturated NaHCO₃ (1x300 mL) and saturated NaCl (3x300 mL). The aqueous washes were back-extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (300 mL), and the extracts were combined, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated. The residue obtained was chromatographed on a 1.5 kg silica column using EtOAc\Hexane (3:1) as the eluting
15 solvent. The pure fractions were combined to give 90.6 g (87%) of the title compound.

5-methyl-2'-deoxycytidine (5-me-C) containing oligonucleotides were synthesized according to published methods (Sanghvi et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.* **1993**, 21, 3197-3203)
20 using commercially available phosphoramidites (Glen Research, Sterling VA or ChemGenes, Needham MA).

Oligonucleotides having methylene(methylimino) (MMI) backbones were synthesized according to U.S. Patent 5,378,825, which is coassigned to the assignee of the present invention
25 and is incorporated herein in its entirety. For ease of synthesis, various nucleoside dimers containing MMI linkages were synthesized and incorporated into oligonucleotides. Other nitrogen-containing backbones are synthesized according to WO 92/20823 which is also coassigned to the assignee of the
30 present invention and incorporated herein in its entirety.

Oligonucleotides having amide backbones are synthesized according to De Mesmaeker et al. (*Acc. Chem. Res.* **1995**, 28, 366-374). The amide moiety is readily accessible by simple and well-known synthetic methods and is compatible with the

conditions required for solid phase synthesis of oligonucleotides.

Oligonucleotides with morpholino backbones are synthesized according to U.S. Patent 5,034,506 (Summerton and Weller).

Peptide-nucleic acid (PNA) oligomers are synthesized according to P.E. Nielsen et al. (*Science* **1991**, 254, 1497-1500). After cleavage from the controlled pore glass column (Applied Biosystems) and deblocking in concentrated ammonium hydroxide at 55°C for 18 hours, the oligonucleotides are purified by precipitation twice out of 0.5 M NaCl with 2.5 volumes ethanol. Synthesized oligonucleotides were analyzed by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis on denaturing gels and judged to be at least 85% full length material. The relative amounts of phosphorothioate and phosphodiester linkages obtained in synthesis were periodically checked by ³¹P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and for some studies oligonucleotides were purified by HPLC, as described by Chiang et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.* **1991**, 266, 18162). Results obtained with HPLC-purified material were similar to those obtained with non-HPLC purified material.

EXAMPLE 2: Human TNF- α Oligodeoxynucleotide Sequences

Antisense oligonucleotides were designed to target human TNF- α . Target sequence data are from the TNF- α cDNA sequence published by Nedwin, G.E. et al. (*Nucleic Acids Res.* **1985**, 13, 6361-6373); Genbank accession number X02910, provided herein as SEQ ID NO: 1. Oligodeoxynucleotides were synthesized primarily with phosphorothioate linkages. Oligonucleotide sequences are shown in Table 1. Oligonucleotide 14640 (SEQ ID NO. 2) is a published TNF- α antisense oligodeoxynucleotide targeted to the start site of the TNF- α gene (Hartmann, G., et al., *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev.*, **1996**, 6, 291-299). Oligonucleotide 2302 (SEQ ID NO. 41) is an antisense oligodeoxynucleotide targeted to the human intracellular

adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and was used as an unrelated (negative) target control. Oligonucleotide 13664 (SEQ ID NO. 42) is an antisense oligodeoxynucleotide targeted to the Herpes Simplex Virus type 1 and was used as an unrelated target control.

NeoHK cells, human neonatal foreskin keratinocytes (obtained from Cascade Biologicals, Inc., Portland, OR) were cultured in Keratinocyte medium containing the supplied growth factors (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD).

At assay time, the cells were between 70% and 90% confluent. The cells were incubated in the presence of Keratinocyte medium, without the supplied growth factors added, and the oligonucleotide formulated in LIPOFECTIN7 (Life Technologies), a 1:1 (w/w) liposome formulation of the cationic lipid N-[1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-n,n,n-trimethylammonium chloride (DOTMA), and dioleoyl phosphatidylethanolamine (DOPE) in membrane filtered water. For an initial screen, the oligonucleotide concentration was 300 nM in 9 µg/mL LIPOFECTIN7. Treatment was for four hours. After treatment, the medium was removed and the cells were further incubated in Keratinocyte medium containing the supplied growth factors and 100 nM phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA, Sigma, St. Louis, MO). mRNA was analyzed 2 hours post-induction with PMA. Protein levels were analyzed 12 to 20 hours post-induction.

Total mRNA was isolated using the RNEASY7 Mini Kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA; similar kits from other manufacturers may also be used), separated on a 1% agarose gel, transferred to HYBONDTM-N+ membrane (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ), a positively charged nylon membrane, and probed. A TNF-α probe consisted of the 505 bp EcoRI-HindIII fragment from BBG 18 (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN), a plasmid containing human TNF-α cDNA. A glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (G3PDH) probe consisted of the 1.06 kb HindIII fragment from pHcGAP (American Type Culture Collection,

Manassas, VA), a plasmid containing human G3PDH cDNA. The restriction fragments were purified from low-melting temperature agarose, as described in Maniatis, T., et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 1989 and labeled with REDIVUE™ ³²P-dCTP (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ) and PRIME-A-GENE7 labeling kit (Promega, Madison, WI). mRNA was quantitated by a PhosphoImager (Molecular Dynamics, Sunnyvale, CA). Secreted TNF- α protein levels were measured using a human TNF- α ELIZA kit (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN or Genzyme, Cambridge, MA).

TABLE 1

Nucleotide Sequences of Human TNF- α Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 14640 | CATGCTTTCTAGTGCTCAT | 2 | 0796-0813 | AUG |
| 14641 | TGAGGGAGCGTCTGCTGGCT | 3 | 0615-0634 | 5' -UTR |
| 14642 | GTGCTCATGGTGTCTTTCC | 4 | 0784-0803 | AUG |
| 14643 | TAATCACAAGTGCAAACTATA | 5 | 3038-3057 | 3' -UTR |
| 14644 | TACCCCGGTCTCCCAATAA | 6 | 3101-3120 | 3' -UTR |
| 14810 | GTGCTCATGGTGTCTTTCC | 4 | 0784-0803 | AUG |
| 14811 | AGCACCGCCTGGAGCCCT | 7 | 0869-0886 | coding |
| 14812 | GCTGAGGAACAAGCACCGCC | 8 | 0878-0897 | coding |
| 14813 | AGGCAGAAGAGCGTGGTGGC | 9 | 0925-0944 | coding |
| 14814 | AAAGTGCAGCAGGCAGAAGA | 10 | 0935-0954 | coding |
| 14815 | TTAGAGAGAGGTCCCTGG | 11 | 1593-1610 | coding |
| 14816 | TGACTGCCTGGGCCAGAG | 12 | 1617-1634 | junction |
| 14817 | GGGTTCGAGAAGATGATC | 13 | 1822-1839 | junction |
| 14818 | GGGCTACAGGCTTGTCCTC | 14 | 1841-1860 | coding |
| 14820 | CCCCTCAGCTTGAGGGTTTG | 15 | 2171-2190 | junction |
| 14821 | CCATTGGCCAGGAGGGCATT | 16 | 2218-2237 | coding |

| | | | | | |
|----|-------|------------------------|----|----------------|---------|
| | 14822 | ACCACCAGCTGGTTATCTCT | 17 | 2248-2267 | coding |
| | 14823 | CTGGGAGTAGATGAGGTACA | 18 | 2282-2301 | coding |
| | 14824 | CCCTTGAAGAGGACCTGGGA | 19 | 2296-2315 | coding |
| | 14825 | GGTGTGGGTGAGGAGCACAT | 20 | 2336-2355 | coding |
| 5 | 14826 | GTCTGGTAGGAGACGGCGAT | 21 | 2365-2384 | coding |
| | 14827 | GCAGAGAGGAGGTTGACCTT | 22 | 2386-2405 | coding |
| | 14828 | GCTTGGCCTCAGCCCCCTCT | 23 | 2436-2455 | coding |
| | 14829 | CCTCCCAGATAGATGGGCTC | 24 | 2464-2483 | coding |
| | 14830 | CCCTTCTCCAGCTGGAAGAC | 25 | 2485-2504 | coding |
| 10 | 14831 | ATCTCAGCGCTGAGTCGGTC | 26 | 2506-2525 | coding |
| | 14832 | TCGAGATAGTCGGGCCGATT | 27 | 2527-2546 | coding |
| | 14833 | AAGTAGACCTGCCCAGACTC | 28 | 2554-2573 | coding |
| | 14834 | GGATGTTCTGTCCTCCTCACA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| | 14835 | ACCCTAAGCCCCCAATTCTC | 30 | 2689-2708 | 3' -UTR |
| 15 | 14836 | CCACACATTCCTGAATCCCA | 31 | 2758-2777 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14837 | AGGCCCCAGTGAGTTCTGGA | 32 | 2825-2844 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14838 | GTCTCCAGATTCCAGATGTC | 33 | 2860-2879 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14839 | CTCAAGTCCTGCAGCATTCT | 34 | 2902-2921 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14840 | TGGGTCCCCCAGGATACCCC | 35 | 3115-3134 | 3' -UTR |
| 20 | 14841 | ACGGAAAACATGTCTGAGCC | 36 | 3151-3170 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14842 | CTCCGTTTTTCACGGAAAACA | 37 | 3161-3180 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14843 | GCCTATTGTTTCAGCTCCGTT | 38 | 3174-3193 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14844 | GGTCACCAAATCAGCATTGT | 39 | 3272-3292 | 3' -UTR |
| | 14845 | GAGGCTCAGCAATGAGTGAC | 40 | 3297-3316 | 3' -UTR |
| 25 | 2302 | GCCCAAGCTGGCATCCGTCA | 41 | target control | |
| | 13664 | GCCGAGGTCCATGTTCGTACGC | 42 | target control | |

¹ "C" residues are 5-methyl-cytosines except "C" residues are unmodified cytidines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

30 ²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

Results are shown in Table 2. Oligonucleotides 14828 (SEQ ID NO. 23), 14829 (SEQ ID NO. 24), 14832 (SEQ ID NO. 27), 14833 (SEQ ID NO. 28), 14834 (SEQ ID NO. 29), 14835 (SEQ ID NO. 30), 14836 (SEQ ID NO. 31), 14839 (SEQ ID NO. 34), 14840 (SEQ ID NO. 35), and 14844 (SEQ ID NO. 39) inhibited TNF- α expression by approximately 50% or more. Oligonucleotides 14828 (SEQ ID NO. 23), 14834 (SEQ ID NO. 29), and 14840 (SEQ ID NO. 35) gave better than 70% inhibition.

10

TABLE 2

Inhibition of Human TNF- α mRNA Expression by
Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides

| | ISIS No: | SEQ ID NO: | GENE TARGET REGION | % mRNA EXPRESSION | % mRNA INHIBITION |
|----|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 15 | basal | --- | --- | 16% | --- |
| | induced | --- | --- | 100% | 0% |
| | 13664 | 42 | control | 140% | --- |
| | 14640 | 2 | AUG | 61% | 39% |
| | 14641 | 3 | 5'-UTR | 95% | 5% |
| 20 | 14642 | 4 | AUG | 131% | --- |
| | 14810 | 4 | AUG | 111% | --- |
| | 14815 | 11 | coding | 85% | 15% |
| | 14816 | 12 | junction | 106% | --- |
| | 14817 | 13 | junction | 97% | 3% |
| 25 | 14818 | 14 | coding | 64% | 36% |
| | 14820 | 15 | junction | 111% | --- |
| | 14821 | 16 | coding | 91% | 9% |
| | 14822 | 17 | coding | 57% | 43% |
| | 14827 | 22 | coding | 67% | 33% |
| 30 | 14828 | 23 | coding | 27% | 73% |
| | 14829 | 24 | coding | 33% | 67% |

| | | | | | |
|----|-------|----|--------|------|-----|
| 5 | 14830 | 25 | coding | 71% | 29% |
| | 14831 | 26 | coding | 62% | 38% |
| | 14832 | 27 | coding | 40% | 60% |
| | 14833 | 28 | coding | 43% | 57% |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 26% | 74% |
| 10 | 14835 | 30 | 3'-UTR | 32% | 68% |
| | 14836 | 31 | 3'-UTR | 40% | 60% |
| | 14837 | 32 | 3'-UTR | 106% | --- |
| | 14838 | 33 | 3'-UTR | 70% | 30% |
| | 14839 | 34 | 5'-UTR | 49% | 51% |
| 15 | 14840 | 35 | 3'-UTR | 28% | 72% |
| | 14841 | 36 | 3'-UTR | 60% | 40% |
| | 14842 | 37 | 3'-UTR | 164% | --- |
| | 14843 | 38 | 3'-UTR | 67% | 33% |
| | 14844 | 39 | 3'-UTR | 46% | 54% |
| | 14845 | 40 | 3'-UTR | 65% | 35% |

EXAMPLE 3: Dose response of antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide effects on human TNF- α mRNA levels in NeoHK cells

20 Four of the more active oligonucleotides from the initial screen were chosen for dose response assays. These include oligonucleotides 14828 (SEQ ID NO. 23), 14833 (SEQ ID NO. 28), 14834 (SEQ ID NO. 29) and 14839 (SEQ ID NO. 34). NeoHK cells were grown, treated and processed as described in

25 Example 2. LIPOFECTIN7 was added at a ratio of 3 μ g/mL per 100 nM of oligonucleotide. The control included LIPOFECTIN7 at a concentration of 9 μ g/mL. The effect of the TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides was normalized to the non-specific target control. Results are shown in Table 3. Each

30 oligonucleotide showed a dose response effect with maximal inhibition greater than 70%. Oligonucleotides 14828 (SEQ ID NO. 23) had an IC₅₀ of approximately 185 nM. Oligonucleotides

14833 (SEQ ID NO. 28) had an IC_{50} of approximately 150 nM. Oligonucleotides 14834 (SEQ ID NO. 29) and 14839 (SEQ ID NO. 34) had an IC_{50} of approximately 140 nM.

TABLE 3

5 Dose Response of NeoHK Cells to TNF- α
Antisense Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides (ASOs)

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % mRNA Expression | % mRNA Inhibition |
|----|--------|------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2302 | 41 | control | 25 nM | 100% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 100% | --- |
| 10 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 100% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 100% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 100% | --- |
| | 14828 | 23 | coding | 25 nM | 122% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 97% | 3% |
| 15 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 96% | 4% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 40% | 60% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 22% | 78% |
| | 14833 | 28 | coding | 25 nM | 89% | 11% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 8% | 22% |
| 20 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 64% | 36% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 36% | 64% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 25% | 75% |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 25 nM | 94% | 6% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 69% | 31% |
| 25 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 65% | 35% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 26% | 74% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 11% | 89% |
| | 14839 | 34 | 3'-UTR | 25 nM | 140% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 112% | --- |
| 30 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 65% | 35% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 29% | 71% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 22% | 78% |

EXAMPLE 4: Design and Testing of Chimeric (deoxy gapped) 2'-O-methoxyethyl TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides on TNF- α Levels
35 in NeoHK Cells

Oligonucleotides having SEQ ID NO: 28 and SEQ ID NO: 29 were synthesized as uniformly phosphorothioate or mixed

phosphorothioate/phosphodiester chimeric oligonucleotides having variable regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides and deoxynucleotides. The sequences and the oligonucleotide chemistries are shown in Table 4. All 2'-MOE
5 cytosines were 5-methyl-cytosines.

Dose response experiments, as discussed in Example 3, were performed using these chimeric oligonucleotides. The effect of the TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides was normalized to the non-specific target control. Results are shown in
10 Table 5. The activities of the chimeric oligonucleotides tested were comparable to the parent phosphorothioate oligonucleotide.

TABLE 4

Nucleotide Sequences of TNF- α Chimeric (deoxy gapped) 2'-O-methoxyethyl Oligonucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE (5' -> 3') ¹ | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 5 | AsAsGsTsAsGsAsCsTsGsCsCsAsGsAsCsTsC | 28 | 2554-2573 | coding |
| 16467 | AoAoGoToAsGsAsCsTsGsCsCsAsGoAoCoToC | 28 | 2554-2573 | coding |
| 16468 | AsAsGsTsAsGsAsCsTsGsCsCsAsGsAsCsTsC | 28 | 2554-2573 | coding |
| 16469 | AsAsGsTsAsGsAsCsTsGsCsCsAsGsAsCsTsC | 28 | 2554-2573 | coding |
| 16470 | AsAsGsTsAsGsAsCsTsGsCsCs AsGsAsCsTsC | 28 | 2554-2573 | coding |
| 10 | AsAsGsTsAsGsAsCsTsGsCsCsAsGsAsCsTsC | 28 | 2554-2573 | coding |
| 14834 | GsGsAsTsGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCsCsTsCsAsCsA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 16472 | GoGoAoToGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCsCsToCoAoCoA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 16473 | GsGsAsTsGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCsCsTsCsAsCsA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 16474 | GsGsAsTsGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCsCsTsCsAsCsA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 15 | GsGsAsTsGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCsCsTsCsAsCsA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 16476 | GsGsAsTsGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCs AsCsTsCsAsCsA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |

¹Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethoxy cytidines are 5-methyl-cytidines; "s" linkages are phosphorothioate linkages, "o" linkages are phosphodiester linkages.

² Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

TABLE 5

Dose Response of NeoHK Cells to TNF- α
Chimeric (deoxy gapped) 2'-O-methoxyethyl Antisense
Oligonucleotides

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % mRNA Expression | % mRNA Inhibition |
|----|--------|------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 5 | 13664 | 42 | Control | 50 nM | 100% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 100% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 100% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 100% | --- |
| 10 | 14833 | 28 | Coding | 50 nM | 69% | 31% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 64% | 36% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 56% | 44% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 36% | 64% |
| | 16468 | 28 | Coding | 50 nM | 66% | 34% |
| 15 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 53% | 47% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 34% | 66% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 25% | 75% |
| | 16471 | 28 | Coding | 50 nM | 77% | 23% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 56% | 44% |
| 20 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 53% | 47% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 31% | 69% |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 50 nM | 74% | 26% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 53% | 47% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 24% | 76% |
| 25 | " | " | " | 300 nM | 11% | 89% |
| | 16473 | 29 | STOP | 50 nM | 71% | 29% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 51% | 49% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 28% | 72% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 23% | 77% |
| 30 | 16476 | 29 | STOP | 50 nM | 74% | 26% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 58% | 42% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 32% | 68% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 31% | 69% |

**EXAMPLE 5: Design and Testing of Chimeric Phosphorothioate/MMI
TNF- α Antisense Oligodeoxynucleotides on TNF- α Levels in NeoHK
Cells**

Oligonucleotides having SEQ ID NO. 29 were synthesized
5 as mixed phosphorothioate/methylene(methylimino) (MMI)
chimeric oligodeoxynucleotides. The sequences and the
oligonucleotide chemistries are shown in Table 6.
Oligonucleotide 13393 (SEQ ID NO. 49) is an antisense
oligonucleotide targeted to the human intracellular adhesion
10 molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and was used as an unrelated target
control. All cytosines were 5-methyl-cytosines.

Dose response experiments were performed using these
chimeric oligonucleotides, as discussed in Example 3 except
quantitation of TNF- α mRNA levels was determined by
15 real-time PER (RT-PER) using the ABI PRISM™ 7700 Sequence
Detection System (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA)
according to manufacturer's instructions. This is a
closed-tube, non-gel-based, fluorescence detection system
which allows high-throughput quantitation of polymerase chain
20 reaction (PER) products in real-time. As opposed to standard
PER, in which amplification products are quantitated after the
PER is completed, products in RT-PER are quantitated as they
accumulate. This is accomplished by including in the PER
reaction an oligonucleotide probe that anneals specifically
25 between the forward and reverse PER primers, and contains two
fluorescent dyes. A reporter dye (e.g., JOE or FAM,
PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is attached to the 5'
end of the probe and a quencher dye (e.g., TAMRA, PE-Applied
Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is attached to the 3' end of the
30 probe. When the probe and dyes are intact, reporter dye
emission is quenched by the proximity of the 3' quencher dye.
During amplification, annealing of the probe to the target
sequence creates a substrate that can be cleaved by the
5'-exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase. During the

extension phase of the PER amplification cycle, cleavage of the probe by Taq polymerase releases the reporter dye from the remainder of the probe (and hence from the quencher moiety) and a sequence-specific fluorescent signal is generated. With
5 each cycle, additional reporter dye molecules are cleaved from their respective probes, and the fluorescence intensity is monitored at regular (six-second) intervals by laser optics built into the ABI PRISM™ 7700 Sequence Detection System. In each assay, a series of parallel reactions containing serial
10 dilutions of mRNA from untreated control samples generates a standard curve that is used to quantitate the percent inhibition after antisense oligonucleotide treatment of test samples.

RT-PER reagents were obtained from PE-Applied
15 Biosystems, Foster City, CA. RT-PER reactions were carried out by adding 25 μ l PER cocktail (1x TAQMAN7 buffer A, 5.5 mM $MgCl_2$, 300 μ M each of dATP, dCTP and dGTP, 600 μ M of dUTP, 100 nM each of forward primer, reverse primer, and probe, 20 U RNase inhibitor, 1.25 units AMPLITAQ GOLD7, and 12.5 U MuLV
20 reverse transcriptase) to 96 well plates containing 25 μ l poly(A) mRNA solution. The RT reaction was carried out by incubation for 30 minutes at 48°C. following a 10 minute incubation at 95°C to activate the AMPLITAQ GOLD7, 40 cycles of a two-step PER protocol were carried out: 95°C for 15
25 seconds (denaturation) followed by 60°C for 1.5 minutes (annealing/extension).

For TNF- α the PER primers were:

Forward: 5'-CAGGCGGTGCTTGTTCT-3' SEQ ID NO. 43

Reverse: 5'-GCCAGAGGGCTGATTAGAGAGA-3' SEQ ID NO. 44 and the
30 PER probe was: FAM-CTTCTCCTTCCTGATCGTGCCAGGC-TAMRA (SEQ ID NO. 45) where FAM or JOE (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the fluorescent reporter dye) and TAMRA (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the quencher dye.

For GAPDH the PER primers were:

35 Forward primer: 5'-GAAGGTGAAGGTCGGAGTC-3' SEQ ID NO. 46

Reverse primer: 5'-GAAGATGGTGATGGGATTTC-3' SEQ ID NO. 47 and the PER probe was: 5' JOE-CAAGCTTCCCGTTCTCAGCC - TAMRA 3' (SEQ ID NO. 48) where FAM or JOE (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the fluorescent reporter dye) and TAMRA 5 (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the quencher dye.

Results are shown in Table 7. The oligonucleotide containing MMI linkages was more effective in reducing TNF- α mRNA levels than the uniformly phosphorothioate oligonucleotide. The IC₅₀ value was reduced from approximately 10 75 nM, for oligonucleotide 14834 (SEQ ID NO: 29), to approximately 30 nM for oligonucleotide 16922 (SEQ ID NO: 29).

Dose response experiments were also performed measuring the effect on TNF- α protein levels. Protein levels were measured as described in Example 2. Results are shown in 15 Table 8. The oligonucleotide containing four MMI linkages on each end was more effective in reducing protein levels than the uniformly phosphorothioate oligonucleotide. The IC₅₀ value was reduced from approximately 90 nM, for oligonucleotide 14834 (SEQ ID NO: 29), to approximately 45 nM for 20 oligonucleotide 16922 (SEQ ID NO: 29).

TABLE 6

Nucleotide Sequences of Human TNF- α Chimeric Phosphorothioate/MMI Oligodeoxynucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|-------------|--|---------------|--|--------------------------|
| 5 14834 | GsGsAsTsGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCsCsTsCsAsCsA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 16922 | GmGmAmTmGsTsTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCsCsTmCmAmCmA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 16923 | GmGmAmTmGmTmTsCsGsTsCsCsTsCmCmTmCmAmCmA | 29 | 2588-2607 | STOP |
| 13393 | TsCsTsGsAsGsTsAsGsCsAsGsAsGsAsGsCsTsC | 49 | target control | |

¹ All cytosine residues are 5-methyl-cytosines; "s" linkages are phosphorothioate linkages, "m" linkages are methylene(methylimino) (MMI).

² Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

TABLE 7

Dose Response of Chimeric Phosphorothioate/MMI TNF- α
Antisense Oligodeoxynucleotides on TNF- α mRNA Levels in
PMA-Induced NeoHK Cells

| | | | | | | |
|----|---------|---------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 5 | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % mRNA Express- ion | % mRNA Inhibit- ion |
| | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| | 13393 | 49 | control | 25 nM | 87.3% | 12.7% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 98.5% | 1.5% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 133.1% | --- |
| 10 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 139.6% | --- |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 25 nM | 98.7% | 1.3% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 70.8% | 29.2% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 36.0% | 64.0% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 38.2% | 61.8% |
| 15 | 16922 | 29 | STOP | 25 nM | 58.9% | 41.1% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 28.2% | 71.8% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 22.2% | 77.8% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 18.9% | 81.1% |

TABLE 8

Dose Response of Chimeric Phosphorothioate/MMI TNF- α
Antisense Oligodeoxynucleotides on TNF- α Protein Levels in
PMA-Induced NeoHK Cells

| 5 | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % protein Expression | % protein Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100.0% | --- |
| 10 | 13393 | 49 | control | 25 nM | 117.0% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 86.6% | 13.4% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 98.7% | 1.3% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 78.0% | 22.0% |
| 15 | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 25 nM | 84.8% | 15.2% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 76.9% | 23.1% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 44.5% | 55.5% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 18.7% | 81.3% |
| 20 | 16922 | 29 | STOP | 25 nM | 67.1% | 32.9% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 48.6% | 51.4% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 20.0% | 80.0% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 7.9% | 92.1% |
| | 16923 | 29 | STOP | 25 nM | 79.9% | 20.1% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 69.9% | 30.1% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 56.0% | 44.0% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 44.5% | 55.5% |

EXAMPLE 6: Additional Human TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotide Sequences

25 A second screening of human TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides was performed. Oligonucleotides were designed specifically against specific regions of the TNF- α gene. A series of oligonucleotides was designed to target introns 1 and 3, and exon 4. Sequences targeting introns 1
30 or 3 were synthesized as uniformly phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides or mixed phosphorothioate/

phosphodiester chimeric backbone oligonucleotides having variable regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides and deoxynucleotides. Sequences targeting exon 4 were synthesized as mixed phosphorothioate/phosphodiester

5 chimeric backbone oligonucleotides having variable regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides and deoxynucleotides. The sequences of the chimeric oligonucleotides are shown in Table 9. Sequences of the uniformly phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides are shown in Table 11. These
10 oligonucleotides were screened at 50 nM and 200 nM for their ability to inhibit TNF- α protein secretion, essentially as described in Example 2. Results for the chimeric backbone oligonucleotides are shown in Table 10; results for the uniformly phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides are shown in
15 Table 12.

For the chimeric backbone oligonucleotides targeting introns 1 or 3, oligonucleotide 21688 (SED ID NO. 69) gave 60% inhibition or greater. For chimeric backbone oligonucleotides targeting exon 4, two-thirds of the oligonucleotides gave
20 nearly 60% inhibition or greater (SEQ ID NOs. 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 97, and 98). See Table 10. For the uniformly phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides, five of nine oligonucleotides targeting intron 3 were effective in reducing TNF- α expression by nearly 60% or greater (SEQ ID NOs. 79, 80,
25 81, 82, and 84). See Table 12.

Oligonucleotides having SEQ ID NO. 91 and SEQ ID NO. 98 were synthesized as a uniformly phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides or mixed phosphorothioate/phosphodiester chimeric backbone oligonucleotides having
30 variable regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides and deoxynucleotides. The sequences and the oligonucleotide chemistries are shown in Table 13. All 2'-MOE cytosines and 2'-deoxy cytosines were 5-methyl-cytosines.

Dose response experiments, as discussed in Example 3,
35 were performed using these oligonucleotides. Included in this

experiment were two oligonucleotides targeting intron 1 and two oligonucleotides targeting intron 3. Results are shown in Tables 14 and 15. The oligonucleotides targeting exon 4 with variable regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) 5 nucleotides and deoxynucleotides and/or uniformly 0phosphorothioate or mixed phosphorothioate/phosphodiester were, in general, comparable to the parent compound.

Oligonucleotides targeting introns 1 or 3 having SEQ ID NOs 66, 69 and 80 were effective in reducing TNF- α mRNA 10 levels by greater than 80% and showed a dose response effect with an IC₅₀ approximately 110 nM. See Tables 14 and 15.

TABLE 9

Nucleotide Sequences of TNF- α Chimeric Backbone (deoxy gapped) 2'-O-methoxyethyl
Oligonucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|-------------|--|---------------|--|--------------------------|
| 21669 | T o G o C o G o T s C s T s C s T s C s A s T s T s C s T s C s C o C o C o T o T | 50 | 1019-1038 | intron 1 |
| 21670 | T o C o C o C o A s T s C s T s C s T s C s T s C s C s T o C o T o C o T | 51 | 1039-1058 | intron 1 |
| 21671 | C o A o G o C o G s C s A s C s A s T s C s T s T s C s A o C o C o C o A | 52 | 1059-1078 | intron 1 |
| 21672 | T o C o T o C o T s C s A s T s C s C s T s C s C s T s C s C o C o T o A o T | 53 | 1079-1098 | intron 1 |
| 21673 | C o G o T o C o T s T s C s T s C s A s T s G s T s T o T o T o T o T | 54 | 1099-1118 | intron 1 |
| 21674 | C o A o C o A o T s C s T s T s C s T s T s C s T s G s C s A o T o C o C o C | 55 | 1119-1138 | intron 1 |
| 21675 | C o T o C o T o C s T s C s C s C s A s T s C s T s C o T o T o G o C | 56 | 1139-1158 | intron 1 |
| 21676 | G o T o C o T o C s T s C s A s T s C s T s T s C s C o T o T o C o T | 57 | 1159-1178 | intron 1 |
| 21677 | T o T o C o C o A s T s G s C s C s A s G s A s C s A o T o C o C o T | 58 | 1179-1198 | intron 1 |
| 21678 | A o T o A o C o A s C s T s A s G s T s G s A s G o C o A o C o C | 59 | 1199-1218 | intron 1 |
| 21679 | T o T o C o A o T s C s A s T s C s A s T s C s A o C o T o C o C | 60 | 1219-1238 | intron 1 |

| | | | | |
|-------|---|----|-----------|----------|
| 21680 | ToAoToAoTsCsTsGsCsTsTsGsTsTsCsAoToToCoA | 61 | 1239-1258 | intron 1 |
| 21681 | CoToGoToCsTsCsAsTsAsTsCsTsTsAoToToToA | 62 | 1259-1278 | intron 1 |
| 21682 | ToCoToCoTsTsCsTsCsAsCsAsCsCsCsCoAoCoAoT | 63 | 1279-1298 | intron 1 |
| 21683 | CoAoCoToTsGsTsTsCsTsTsCsCsCsCoAoToToC | 64 | 1299-1318 | intron 1 |
| 21684 | CoToCoAoCsAsTsCsTsTsTsAsTsTsCoAoToAoT | 65 | 1319-1338 | intron 1 |
| 21685 | AoToAoToTsCsCsGsCsTsCsTsTsToCoToGoT | 66 | 1339-1358 | intron 1 |
| 21686 | CoAoToCoTsCsTsCsCsTsTsAsGsCoToGoToC | 67 | 1359-1378 | intron 1 |
| 21687 | ToCoToToCsTsCsTsCsTsTsAsTsCsToCoCoCoC | 68 | 1379-1398 | intron 1 |
| 21688 | GoToGoToGsCsCsAsGsAsCsAsCsCsToAoToCoT | 69 | 1399-1418 | intron 1 |
| 21689 | ToCoToToTsCsCsTsGsAsGsTsGsTsCoToToCoT | 70 | 1419-1438 | intron 1 |
| 21690 | AoCoCoToTsCsCsAsGsCsAsTsTsCsAsAoCoAoGoC | 71 | 1439-1458 | intron 1 |
| 21691 | CoToCoCoAsTsTsCsAsTsCsTsGsTsGsToAoToToC | 72 | 1459-1478 | intron 1 |
| 21692 | ToGoAoGoGsTsGsTsCsTsGsGsTsTsToCoToCoT | 73 | 1479-1498 | intron 1 |
| 21693 | AoCoAoCoAsTsCsCsAsGsAsGsCsToCoToToA | 74 | 1871-1890 | intron 3 |
| 21694 | CoToAoGoCsCsTsCsCsAsAsGsTsTsCoCoAoAoG | 75 | 1891-1910 | intron 3 |
| 21695 | CoGoGoGoCsTsTsCsAsAsTsCsCsCsCsAoAoAoToC | 76 | 1911-1930 | intron 3 |

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|-----------|----------|
| 21696 | AoAoGoToTsCsTsGsCsTsAsCsCsAsToCoAoGoC | 77 | 1931-1950 | intron 3 |
| 21697 | GoToCoCoTsTsCsTsAsCsAsTsTsGsToCoToCoC | 78 | 1951-1970 | intron 3 |
| 21698 | CoCoToToCsCsTsTsGsAsGsCsTsCsAoGoCoGoA | 79 | 1971-1990 | intron 3 |
| 21699 | GoGoCoCoTsGsTsGsCsTsGsTsCsCsToCoCoAoC | 80 | 1991-2010 | intron 3 |
| 21700 | CoGoToToCsTsGsAsGsTsAsTsCsCsAoCoToAoA | 81 | 2011-2030 | intron 3 |
| 21701 | CoAoCoAoTsCsCsAsCsCsTsGsGsCsCoAoToGoA | 82 | 2031-2050 | intron 3 |
| 21702 | GoToCoCoTsCsTsCsTsGsTsCsTsGsTsCoAoToCoC | 83 | 2051-2070 | intron 3 |
| 21703 | CoCoAoCoCsCsAsCsAsTsCsCsGsGsToToCoCoT | 84 | 2071-2090 | intron 3 |
| 21704 | ToCoCoToGsGsCsCsTsCsGsAsGsCsToCoToGoC | 85 | 2091-2110 | intron 3 |
| 21705 | AoToGoToCsGsGsTsTsCsAsCsTsCsCoCoAoCoA | 86 | 2111-2130 | intron 3 |
| 21706 | AoGoAoGoGsAsGsAsTsCsAsGsTsGsToGoGoCoC | 87 | 2131-2150 | intron 3 |
| 21722 | GoAoToCoCsCsAsAsGsTsAsGsAsCsCoToGoCoC | 88 | 2561-2580 | exon 4 |
| 21723 | CoAoGoAoCsTsCsGsGsCsAsAsGsTsCoGoAoGoA | 89 | 2541-2560 | exon 4 |
| 21724 | ToAoGoToCsGsGsCsCsGsAsTsTsGsAoToCoToC | 90 | 2521-2540 | exon 4 |

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|-----------|--------|
| 21725 | AoGoCoGoCsTsGsAsGsTsCsGsGsTsCsAoCoCoCoT | 91 | 2501-2520 | exon 4 |
| 21726 | ToCoToCoCsAsGsCsTsGsGsAsAsGsAsCoCoCoCoT | 92 | 2481-2500 | exon 4 |
| 21727 | CoCoCoAoGsAsTsAsGsAsTsGsGsGsCsToCoAoToA | 93 | 2461-2480 | exon 4 |
| 21728 | CoCoAoGoGsGsCsTsTsGsGsCsCsTsCsAoGoCoCoC | 94 | 2441-2460 | exon 4 |
| 21729 | CoCoToCoTsGsGsGsTsCsTsCsCsCsToCoToGoG | 95 | 2421-2440 | exon 4 |
| 21730 | CoAoGoGoGsGsCsTsTsGsAsTsGsGoCoAoGoA | 96 | 2401-2420 | exon 4 |
| 21731 | GoAoGoGoAsGsTsTsGsAsCsCsTsTsGoGoToCoT | 97 | 2381-2400 | exon 4 |
| 21732 | GoGoToAoGsGsAsGsAsCsGsGsCsGsAsToGoCoGoG | 98 | 2361-2380 | exon 4 |
| 21733 | CoToGoAoTsGsGsTsGsGsGsTsGsAoGoGoAoG | 99 | 2341-2360 | exon 4 |

5

10

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethoxy cytidines and 2'-deoxycytidines are 5-methyl-cytidines; "s" linkages are phosphorothioate linkages, "o" linkages are phosphodiester linkages.

² Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

TABLE 10

Dose Response of PMA-Induced neoHK Cells to Chimeric
Backbone (deoxy gapped) 2'-O-methoxyethyl TNF- α Antisense
Oligonucleotides

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % protein Express- ion | % protein Inhibit- ion |
|----|---------|---------------|--------------------|--------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 5 | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 50 nM | 76% | 24% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 16% | 84% |
| | 21669 | 50 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 134% | --- |
| 10 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 114% | --- |
| | 21670 | 51 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 122% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 101% | --- |
| | 21671 | 52 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 90% | 10% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 58% | 42% |
| 15 | 21672 | 53 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 122% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 131% | --- |
| | 21673 | 54 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 102% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 110% | --- |
| | 21674 | 55 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 111% | --- |
| 20 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 96% | 4% |
| | 21675 | 56 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 114% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 99% | 1% |
| | 21676 | 57 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 107% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 96% | 4% |
| 25 | 21677 | 58 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 86% | 14% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 95% | 5% |
| | 21678 | 59 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 106% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 107% | --- |
| | 21679 | 60 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 75% | 25% |
| 30 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 73% | 27% |
| | 21680 | 61 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 76% | 24% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 80% | 20% |
| | 21681 | 62 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 79% | 21% |

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------|----|----------|--------|------|-----|
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 82% | 18% |
| | 21682 | 63 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 102% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 88% | 12% |
| | 21683 | 64 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 80% | 20% |
| 5 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 66% | 34% |
| | 21684 | 65 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 91% | 9% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 69% | 31% |
| | 21685 | 66 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 98% | 2% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 90% | 10% |
| 10 | 21686 | 67 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 97% | 3% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 72% | 28% |
| | 21687 | 68 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 103% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 64% | 36% |
| | 21688 | 69 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 87% | 13% |
| 15 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 40% | 60% |
| | 21689 | 70 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 78% | 22% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 74% | 26% |
| | 21690 | 71 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 84% | 16% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 80% | 20% |
| 20 | 21691 | 72 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 86% | 14% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 75% | 25% |
| | 21692 | 73 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 85% | 15% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 61% | 39% |
| | 21693 | 74 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 81% | 19% |
| 25 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 83% | 17% |
| | 21694 | 75 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 99% | 1% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 56% | 44% |
| | 21695 | 76 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 87% | 13% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 84% | 16% |
| 30 | 21696 | 77 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 103% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 86% | 14% |
| | 21697 | 78 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 99% | 1% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 52% | 48% |
| | 21698 | 79 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 96% | 4% |
| 35 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 47% | 53% |

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------|----|----------|--------|-----|-----|
| 5 | 21699 | 80 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 73% | 27% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 84% | 16% |
| | 21700 | 81 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 80% | 20% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 53% | 47% |
| 10 | 21701 | 82 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 94% | 6% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 56% | 44% |
| | 21702 | 83 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 86% | 14% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 97% | 3% |
| 15 | 21703 | 84 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 88% | 12% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 74% | 26% |
| | 21704 | 85 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 69% | 31% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 65% | 35% |
| 20 | 21705 | 86 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 92% | 8% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 77% | 23% |
| | 21706 | 87 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 95% | 5% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 82% | 18% |
| 25 | 21722 | 88 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 81% | 19% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 41% | 59% |
| | 21723 | 89 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 87% | 13% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 74% | 26% |
| 30 | 21724 | 90 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 68% | 32% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 33% | 67% |
| | 21725 | 91 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 55% | 45% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 30% | 70% |
| 35 | 21726 | 92 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 72% | 28% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 40% | 60% |
| | 21727 | 93 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 67% | 33% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 40% | 60% |
| | 21728 | 94 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 62% | 38% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 41% | 59% |
| | 21729 | 95 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 78% | 22% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 53% | 47% |
| | 21730 | 96 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 68% | 32% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 48% | 52% |
| | 21731 | 97 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 77% | 23% |

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|----|--------|--------|-----|-----|
| 5 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 41% | 59% |
| | 21732 | 98 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 62% | 38% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 28% | 72% |
| | 21733 | 99 | exon 4 | 50 nM | 92% | 8% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 74% | 26% |

TABLE 11
Nucleotide Sequences of Additional Human TNF- α
Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides

| | ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----|-------------|--|------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 10 | 21804 | TGCGTCTCTCATTTCCCCTT | 50 | 1019-1038 | intron 1 |
| | 21805 | TCCCATCTCTCTCCCTCTCT | 51 | 1039-1058 | intron 1 |
| | 21806 | CAGCGCACATCTTTCACCCA | 52 | 1059-1078 | intron 1 |
| | 21807 | TCTCTCTCATCCCTCCCTAT | 53 | 1079-1098 | intron 1 |
| 15 | 21808 | CGTCTTTCTCCATGTTTTTT | 54 | 1099-1118 | intron 1 |
| | 21809 | CACATCTCTTTCTGCATCCC | 55 | 1119-1138 | intron 1 |
| | 21810 | CTCTCTTCCCCATCTCTTGC | 56 | 1139-1158 | intron 1 |
| | 21811 | GTCTCTCCATCTTTCCTTCT | 57 | 1159-1178 | intron 1 |
| | 21812 | TTCCATGTGCCAGACATCCT | 58 | 1179-1198 | intron 1 |
| 20 | 21813 | ATACACACTTAGTGAGCACC | 59 | 1199-1218 | intron 1 |
| | 21814 | TTCATTCATTCATTCACTCC | 60 | 1219-1238 | intron 1 |
| | 21815 | TATATCTGCTTGTTCAATCA | 61 | 1239-1258 | intron 1 |
| | 21816 | CTGTCTCCATATCTTATTTA | 62 | 1259-1278 | intron 1 |
| | 21817 | TCTCTTCTCACACCCACAT | 63 | 1279-1298 | intron 1 |
| 25 | 21818 | CACTTGTTTCTTCCCCCATC | 64 | 1299-1318 | intron 1 |
| | 21819 | CTCACCATCTTTATTCATAT | 65 | 1319-1338 | intron 1 |
| | 21820 | ATATTTCCCGCTCTTCTGT | 66 | 1339-1358 | intron 1 |
| | 21821 | CATCTCTCTCCTTAGCTGTC | 67 | 1359-1378 | intron 1 |
| | 21822 | TCTTCTCTCCTTATCTCCCC | 68 | 1379-1398 | intron 1 |
| 30 | 21823 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | 69 | 1399-1418 | intron 1 |
| | 21824 | TCTTTCCTGAGTGTCTTCT | 70 | 1419-1438 | intron 1 |
| | 21825 | ACCTTCCAGCATTCAACAGC | 71 | 1439-1458 | intron 1 |

| | | | | | |
|----|-------|-----------------------|----|-----------|----------|
| | 21826 | CTCCATTCATCTGTGTATTC | 72 | 1459-1478 | intron 1 |
| | 21827 | TGAGGTGTCTGGTTTTCTCT | 73 | 1479-1498 | intron 1 |
| | 21828 | ACACATCCTCAGAGCTCTTA | 74 | 1871-1890 | intron 3 |
| | 21829 | CTAGCCCTCCAAGTCCAAG | 75 | 1891-1910 | intron 3 |
| 5 | 21830 | CGGGCTTCAATCCCCAAATC | 76 | 1911-1930 | intron 3 |
| | 21831 | AAGTTCTGCCTACCATCAGC | 77 | 1931-1950 | intron 3 |
| | 21832 | GTCCTTCTCACATTGTCTCC | 78 | 1951-1970 | intron 3 |
| | 21833 | CCTTCCCTTGAGCTCAGCGA | 79 | 1971-1990 | intron 3 |
| | 21834 | GGCCTGTGCTGTTCCCTCCAC | 80 | 1991-2010 | intron 3 |
| 10 | 21835 | CGTTCTGAGTATCCCACTAA | 81 | 2011-2030 | intron 3 |
| | 21836 | CACATCCACCTGGCCATGA | 82 | 2031-2050 | intron 3 |
| | 21837 | GTCCTCTCTGTCTGTCATCC | 83 | 2051-2070 | intron 3 |
| | 21838 | CCACCCACATCCGGTTCCT | 84 | 2071-2090 | intron 3 |
| | 21839 | TCCTGGCCCTCGAGCTCTGC | 85 | 2091-2110 | intron 3 |
| 15 | 21840 | ATGTCGGTTCACTCTCCACA | 86 | 2111-2130 | intron 3 |
| | 21841 | AGAGGAGAGTCAGTGTGGCC | 87 | 2131-2150 | intron 3 |

¹ All "C" residues are 5-methyl-cytosines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name
20 "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

TABLE 12

Dose Response of PMA-Induced neoHK Cells to TNF- α
Antisense Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % protein Expression | % protein Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 50 nM | 80% | 20% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 13% | 87% |
| | 21812 | 58 | intron 1 | 50 nM | 110% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 193% | --- |
| 10 | 21833 | 79 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 88% | 12% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 8% | 92% |
| | 21834 | 80 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 70% | 30% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 18% | 82% |
| | 21835 | 81 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 106% | --- |
| 15 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 42% | 58% |
| | 21836 | 82 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 71% | 29% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 12% | 88% |
| | 21837 | 83 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 129% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 74% | 26% |
| 20 | 21838 | 84 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 85% | 15% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 41% | 59% |
| | 21839 | 85 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 118% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 58% | 42% |
| | 21840 | 86 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 120% | --- |
| 25 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 96% | 4% |
| | 21841 | 87 | intron 3 | 50 nM | 117% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 78% | 22% |

TABLE 13

Nucleotide Sequences of TNF- α Chimeric (deoxy gapped) 2'-O-Methoxyethyl Oligonucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 21725 | A oGoCo G oCsTsGsAsGsTsCsGsGsTsCs A oCoCoCo T | 91 | 2501-2520 | exon 4 |
| 25655 | A sGs C sGsCsTsGsAsGsTsCsGsGsTsCsAs C sCs C s T | " | " | " |
| 25656 | A sGs C sGsCsTsGsAsGsTsCsGsGsTsCsAsCs C s C s T | " | " | " |
| 25660 | A oGoCo G sCsTsGsAsGsTsCsGsGsTsCsAsCoCoCo T | " | " | " |
| 21732 | G oGoTo A oGsGsAsGsAsCsGsGsCsGsAs T oGoCoGo G | 98 | 2361-2380 | exon 4 |
| 25657 | G sGs T sAsGsGsAsGsAsCsGsGsCsGsAsTsGs C sGs G s G | " | " | " |
| 25658 | G sGs T sAsGsGsAsGsAsCsGsGsCsGsAsTsGs C sGs G s G | " | " | " |
| 25661 | G oGoTo A sGsGsAsGsAsCsGsGsCsGsAsTsGoCoGo G | " | " | " |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethoxy cytidines and 2'-deoxycytidines are 5-methyl-cytidines; "s" linkages are phosphorothioate linkages, "o" linkages are phosphodiester linkages.

² Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

TABLE 14

Dose Response of 20 Hour PMA-Induced neoHK Cells to TNF- α
Antisense Oligonucleotides (ASOs)

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % protein Expression | % protein Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 75 nM | 91.2% | 8.8% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 42.0% | 58.0% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 16.9% | 83.1% |
| | 21820 | 66 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 79.0% | 21.0% |
| 10 | " | " | " | 150 nM | 34.5% | 65.5% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 15.6% | 84.4% |
| | 21823 | 69 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 79.5% | 20.5% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 31.8% | 68.2% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 16.2% | 83.8% |
| 15 | 21725 | 91 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 74.8% | 25.2% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 58.4% | 41.6% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 45.2% | 54.8% |
| | 25655 | 91 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 112.0% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 55.0% | 45.0% |
| 20 | " | " | " | 300 nM | 39.3% | 60.7% |
| | 25656 | 91 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 108.3% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 60.7% | 39.3% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 42.8% | 57.2% |
| | 25660 | 91 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 93.2% | 6.8% |
| 25 | " | " | " | 150 nM | 72.8% | 27.2% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 50.3% | 49.7% |

TABLE 15

Dose Response of 20 Hour PMA-Induced neoHK Cells to TNF- α
Antisense Oligonucleotides (ASOs)

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % protein Expression | % protein Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 75 nM | 44.9% | 55.1% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 16.3% | 83.7% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 2.2% | 97.8% |
| | 21834 | 80 | intron 3 | 75 nM | 102.9% | --- |
| 10 | " | " | " | 150 nM | 24.5% | 75.5% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 19.1% | 80.9% |
| | 21836 | 82 | intron 3 | 75 nM | 70.8% | 29.2% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 55.9% | 44.1% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 32.7% | 67.3% |
| 15 | 21732 | 98 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 42.4% | 57.6% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 34.9% | 65.1% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 15.4% | 84.6% |
| | 25657 | 98 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 46.7% | 53.3% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 72.0% | 28.0% |
| 20 | " | " | " | 300 nM | 50.6% | 49.4% |
| | 25658 | 98 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 83.7% | 16.3% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 56.6% | 43.4% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 36.9% | 63.1% |
| | 25661 | 98 | exon 4 | 75 nM | 54.9% | 45.1% |
| 25 | " | " | " | 150 nM | 34.4% | 65.6% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 8.6% | 91.4% |

EXAMPLE 7: Activity of Fully 2'-MOE Modified TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides

A series of antisense oligonucleotides were synthesized targeting the terminal twenty nucleotides of each exon at every exon-intron junction of the TNF- α gene. These oligonucleotides were synthesized as fully 2'-methoxyethoxy modified oligonucleotides. The oligonucleotide sequences are shown in Table 16. Oligonucleotide 12345 (SEQ ID NO. 106) is an antisense oligonucleotide targeted to the human intracellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and was used as an unrelated target control.

The oligonucleotides were screened at 50 nM and 200 nM for their ability to inhibit TNF- α mRNA levels, as described in Example 3. Results are shown in Table 17. Oligonucleotide 21794 (SEQ ID NO. 102) showed an effect at both doses, with greater than 75% inhibition at 200 nM.

TABLE 16**Nucleotide Sequences of Human TNF- α Uniform 2'-MOE Oligonucleotides**

| 20 | ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION ³ |
|----|----------|--|------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | 21792 | AGGCACTCACCTCTTCCCTC | 100 | 0972-0991 | E1/I1 |
| | 21793 | CCCTGGGGAACTGTTGGGGA | 101 | 1579-1598 | I1/E2 |
| | 21794 | AGACACTTACTGACTGCCTG | 102 | 1625-1644 | E2/I2 |
| 25 | 21795 | GAAGATGATCCTGAAGAGGA | 103 | 1812-1831 | I2/E3 |
| | 21796 | GAGCTCTTACCTACAACATG | 104 | 1860-1879 | E3/I3 |
| | 21797 | TGAGGGTTTGCTGGAGGGAG | 105 | 2161-2180 | I3/E4 |
| | 12345 | GATCGCGTCGGACTATGAAG | 106 | target control | |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues, 2'-methoxyethoxy cytosine residues are 5-methyl-cytosines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

³ Each target region is an exon-intron junction and is represented in the form, for example, I1/E2, where I, followed by a number, refers to the intron number and E, followed by a number, refers to the exon number.

5

TABLE 17

Dose Response of neoHK Cells to TNF- α
Antisense 2'-MOE Oligonucleotides

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % mRNA Expression | % mRNA Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| 10 | 12345 | 106 | control | 50 nM | 121% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 134% | --- |
| | 13393 | 49 | control | 50 nM | 110% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 112% | --- |
| | 14834 | 29 | STOP | 50 nM | 92% | 8% |
| 15 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 17% | 83% |
| | 21792 | 100 | E1/I1 | 50 nM | 105% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 148% | --- |
| | 21793 | 101 | I1/E2 | 50 nM | 106% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 172% | --- |
| 20 | 21794 | 102 | E2/I2 | 50 nM | 75% | 25% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 23% | 77% |
| | 21795 | 103 | I2/E3 | 50 nM | 79% | 21% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 125% | --- |
| | 21796 | 104 | E3/I3 | 50 nM | 56% | 44% |
| 25 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 150% | --- |
| | 21797 | 105 | I3/E4 | 50 nM | 90% | 10% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 128% | --- |

EXAMPLE 8: Mouse TNF- α Oligonucleotide Sequences

Antisense oligonucleotides were designed to target mouse TNF- α . Target sequence data are from the TNF- α cDNA sequence published by Semon et al. (*Nucleic Acids Res.* **1987**, *15*, 9083-5 9084); Genbank accession number Y00467, provided herein as SEQ ID NO: 107. Oligonucleotides were synthesized primarily as phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides. Oligonucleotide sequences are shown in Table 18. Oligonucleotide 3082 (SEQ ID NO. 141) is an antisense oligodeoxynucleotide targeted to 10 the human intracellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and was used as an unrelated target control. Oligonucleotide 13108 (SEQ ID NO. 142) is an antisense oligodeoxynucleotide targeted to the herpes simplex virus type 1 and was used as an unrelated target control.

15 P388D1, mouse macrophage cells (obtained from American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, VA) were cultured in RPMI 1640 medium with 15% fetal bovine serum (FBS) (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD).

At assay time, cell were at approximately 90% 20 confluency. The cells were incubated in the presence of OPTI-MEM7 medium (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD), and the oligonucleotide formulated in LIPOFECTIN7 (Life Technologies), a 1:1 (w/w) liposome formulation of the cationic lipid N-[1-(2,3-dioleyloxy)propyl]-n,n,n- 25 trimethylammonium chloride (DOTMA), and dioleoyl phosphatidylethanolamine (DOPE) in membrane filtered water. For an initial screen, the oligonucleotide concentration was 100 nM in 3 μ g/ml LIPOFECTIN7. Treatment was for four hours. After treatment, the medium was removed and the cells were 30 further incubated in RPMI medium with 15% FBS and induced with 10 ng/ml LPS. mRNA was analyzed 2 hours post-induction with PMA.

Total mRNA was isolated using the TOTALLY RNATM kit (Ambion, Austin, TX), separated on a 1% agarose gel, 35 transferred to HYBONDTM-N+ membrane (Amersham, Arlington

Heights, IL), a positively charged nylon membrane, and probed. A TNF- α probe consisted of the 502 bp EcoRI-HindIII fragment from BBG 56 (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN), a plasmid containing mouse TNF- α cDNA. A glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (G3PDH) probe consisted of the 1.06 kb HindIII fragment from pHcGAP (American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, VA), a plasmid containing human G3PDH cDNA. The fragments were purified from low-melting temperature agarose, as described in Maniatis, T., et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 1989 and labeled with REDIVUE™ ³²P-dCTP (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ) and PRIME-A-GENE7 labeling kit (Promega, Madison, WI). mRNA was quantitated by a PhosphoImager (Molecular Dynamics, Sunnyvale, CA).

Secreted TNF- α protein levels were measured using a mouse TNF- α ELISA kit (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN or Genzyme, Cambridge, MA).

TABLE 18

Nucleotide Sequences of Mouse TNF- α Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides

| | ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 20 | 14846 | GAGCTTCTGCTGGCTGGCTG | 108 | 4351-4370 | 5'-UTR |
| | 14847 | CCTTGCTGTCCTCGCTGAGG | 109 | 4371-4390 | 5'-UTR |
| | 14848 | TCATGGTGTCTTTTCTGGAG | 110 | 4511-4530 | AUG |
| 25 | 14849 | CTTTCTGTGCTCATGGTGTC | 111 | 4521-4540 | AUG |
| | 14850 | GCGGATCATGCTTTCTGTGC | 112 | 4531-4550 | coding |
| | 14851 | GGGAGGCCATTTGGGAAGCTT | 113 | 5225-5244 | junction |
| | 14852 | CGAATTTTGAGAAGATGATC | 114 | 5457-5476 | junction |
| | 14853 | CTCCTCCACTTGGTGGTTTG | 115 | 5799-5818 | junction |
| 30 | 14854 | CCTGAGATCTTATCCAGCCT | 116 | 6540-6559 | 3'-UTR |
| | 14855 | CAATTACAGTCACGGCTCCC | 117 | 6927-6946 | 3'-UTR |

| | | | | | |
|----|-------|-----------------------|-----|----------------|----------|
| | 15921 | CCCTTCATTCTCAAGGCACA | 118 | 5521-5540 | junction |
| | 15922 | CACCCCTCAACCCGCCCCC | 119 | 5551-5570 | intron |
| | 15923 | AGAGCTCTGTCTTTCTCAG | 120 | 5581-5600 | intron |
| | 15924 | CACTGCTCTGACTCTCACGT | 121 | 5611-5630 | intron |
| 5 | 15925 | ATGAGGTCCCGGGTGGCCCC | 122 | 5651-5670 | intron |
| | 15926 | CACCCCTCTGTCTTTCCACAT | 123 | 5681-5700 | intron |
| | 15927 | CTCCACATCCTGAGCCTCAG | 124 | 5731-5750 | intron |
| | 15928 | ATTGAGTCAGTGTACCCCTC | 125 | 5761-5780 | intron |
| | 15929 | GCTGGCTCAGCCACTCCAGC | 126 | 5821-5840 | coding |
| 10 | 15930 | TCTTTGAGATCCATGCCGTT | 127 | 5861-5880 | coding |
| | 15931 | AACCCATCGGCTGGCACCAC | 128 | 5891-5910 | coding |
| | 15932 | GTTTGAGCTCAGCCCCCTCA | 129 | 6061-6080 | coding |
| | 15933 | CTCCTCCCAGGTATATGGGC | 130 | 6091-6110 | coding |
| | 15934 | TGAGTTGGTCCCCCTTCTCC | 131 | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 15 | 15935 | CAAAGTAGACCTGCCCCGAC | 132 | 6181-6200 | coding |
| | 15936 | ACACCCATTCCCTTCACAGA | 133 | 6211-6230 | STOP |
| | 15937 | CATAATCCCCTTTCTAAGTT | 134 | 6321-6340 | 3'-UTR |
| | 15938 | CACAGAGTTGGACTCTGAGC | 135 | 6341-6360 | 3'-UTR |
| | 15939 | CAGCATCTTGTGTTTCTGAG | 136 | 6381-6400 | 3'-UTR |
| 20 | 15940 | CACAGTCCAGGTCAGTGTCC | 137 | 6401-6420 | 3'-UTR |
| | 15941 | TGATGGTGGTGCATGAGAGG | 138 | 6423-6442 | 3'-UTR |
| | 15942 | GTGAATTCGGAAAGCCCATT | 139 | 6451-6470 | 3'-UTR |
| | 15943 | CCTGACCACTCTCCCTTTGC | 140 | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| | 3082 | TGCATCCCCCAGGCCACCAT | 141 | target control | |
| 25 | 13108 | GCCGAGGTCCATGTCGTACGC | 142 | target control | |

¹ All "C" residues are 5-methyl-cytosines except underlined "C" residues are unmodified cytosines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. Y00467, locus name
30 "MMTNFAB", SEQ ID NO. 107.

Results are shown in Table 19. Oligonucleotides
14853 (SEQ ID NO. 115), 14854 (SEQ ID NO. 116), 14855 (SEQ

ID NO. 117), 15921 (SEQ ID NO. 118), 15923 (SEQ ID NO. 120), 15924 (SEQ ID NO. 121), 15925 (SEQ ID NO. 122), 15926 (SEQ ID NO. 123), 15929 (SEQ ID NO. 126), 15930 (SEQ ID NO. 127), 15931 (SEQ ID NO. 128), 15932 (SEQ ID NO. 129), 15934 (SEQ ID NO. 131), 15935 (SEQ ID NO. 132), 15936 (SEQ ID NO. 133), 15937 (SEQ ID NO. 134), 15939 (SEQ ID NO. 136), 15940 (SEQ ID NO. 137), 15942 (SEQ ID NO. 139), and 15943 (SEQ ID NO. 140) gave better than 50% inhibition. Oligonucleotides 15931 (SEQ ID NO. 128), 15932 (SEQ ID NO. 129), 15934 (SEQ ID NO. 131), and 15943 (SEQ ID NO. 140) gave 75% inhibition or better.

TABLE 19

Inhibition of Mouse TNF- α mRNA expression in P388D1 Cells
by Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides

| ISIS No: | SEQ ID NO: | GENE TARGET REGION | % mRNA EXPRESSION | % mRNA INHIBITION |
|----------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Induced | --- | --- | 100% | 0% |
| 3082 | 141 | control | 129% | --- |
| 13664 | 42 | control | 85% | 15% |
| 14846 | 108 | 5'-UTR | 84% | 16% |
| 14847 | 109 | 5'-UTR | 88% | 12% |
| 14848 | 110 | AUG | 60% | 40% |
| 14849 | 111 | AUG | 75% | 25% |
| 14850 | 112 | coding | 67% | 33% |
| 14851 | 113 | junction | 62% | 38% |
| 14852 | 114 | junction | 69% | 31% |
| 14853 | 115 | junction | 49% | 51% |
| 14854 | 116 | 3'-UTR | 31% | 69% |
| 14855 | 117 | 3'-UTR | 39% | 61% |
| 15921 | 118 | junction | 42% | 58% |
| 15922 | 119 | intron | 64% | 36% |

| | | | | | |
|----|-------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| 5 | 15923 | 120 | intron | 31% | 69% |
| | 15924 | 121 | intron | 29% | 71% |
| | 15925 | 122 | intron | 30% | 70% |
| | 15926 | 123 | intron | 29% | 71% |
| | 15928 | 125 | intron | 59% | 41% |
| 10 | 15929 | 126 | coding | 38% | 62% |
| | 15930 | 127 | coding | 43% | 57% |
| | 15931 | 128 | coding | 23% | 77% |
| | 15932 | 129 | coding | 25% | 75% |
| | 15933 | 130 | coding | 52% | 48% |
| 15 | 15934 | 131 | coding | 21% | 79% |
| | 15935 | 132 | coding | 39% | 61% |
| | 15936 | 133 | STOP | 35% | 65% |
| | 15937 | 134 | 3'-UTR | 45% | 55% |
| | 15938 | 135 | 3'-UTR | 76% | 24% |
| 20 | 15939 | 136 | 3'-UTR | 33% | 67% |
| | 15940 | 137 | 3'-UTR | 38% | 62% |
| | 15941 | 138 | 3'-UTR | 54% | 46% |
| | 15942 | 139 | 3'-UTR | 42% | 58% |
| | 15943 | 140 | 3'-UTR | 25% | 75% |

EXAMPLE 9: Dose response of antisense phosphorothiaote oligodeoxynucleotide effects on mouse TNF- α mRNA levels in P388D1 cells

Four of the more active oligonucleotides from the initial screen were chosen for dose response assays. These include oligonucleotides 15924 (SEQ ID NO. 121), 15931 (SEQ ID NO. 128), 15934 (SEQ ID NO. 131) and 15943 (SEQ ID NO. 140). P388D1 cells were grown, treated and processed as described in Example 8. LIPOFECTIN7 was added at a ratio of 3 μ g/ml per 100 nM of oligonucleotide. The control included LIPOFECTIN7 at a concentration of 6 μ g/ml. Results are shown

in Table 20. Each oligonucleotide tested showed a dose response effect with maximal inhibition about 70% or greater and IC_{50} values less than 50 nM.

TABLE 20

5 Dose Response of LPS-Induced P388D1 Cells to TNF- α
Antisense Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides (ASOs)

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % mRNA Expression | % mRNA Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| | 13108 | 142 | control | 25 nM | 68% | 32% |
| 10 | " | " | " | 50 nM | 71% | 29% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 64% | 36% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 75% | 25% |
| | 15924 | 121 | intron | 25 nM | 63% | 37% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 49% | 51% |
| 15 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 36% | 64% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 31% | 69% |
| | 15931 | 128 | coding | 25 nM | 42% | 58% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 30% | 70% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 17% | 83% |
| 20 | " | " | " | 200 nM | 16% | 84% |
| | 15934 | 131 | coding | 25 nM | 37% | 63% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 26% | 74% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 13% | 87% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 13% | 87% |
| 25 | 15943 | 140 | 3'-UTR | 25 nM | 38% | 62% |
| | " | " | " | 50 nM | 38% | 62% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 16% | 84% |
| | " | " | " | 200 nM | 16% | 84% |

EXAMPLE 10: Design and Testing of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (deoxy gapped) TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides on TNF- α Levels in P388D1 Cells

Oligonucleotides having SEQ ID NO: 128, SEQ ID NO: 5 131, and SEQ ID NO: 140 were synthesized as uniformly phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides or mixed phosphorothioate/phosphodiester chimeric oligonucleotides having variable regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides and deoxynucleotides. The sequences and the 10 oligonucleotide chemistries are shown in Table 21. All 2'-MOE cytosines were 5-methyl-cytosines.

Oligonucleotides were screened as described in Example 8. Results are shown in Table 22. All the oligonucleotides tested, except oligonucleotide 16817 (SEQ ID NO. 140) 15 showed 44% or greater inhibition of TNF- α mRNA expression. Oligonucleotides 16805 (SEQ ID NO: 131), 16813 (SEQ ID NO: 140), and 16814 (SEQ ID NO: 140) showed greater than 70% inhibition.

TABLE 21

Nucleotide Sequences of Mouse 2'-O-methoxyethyl (deoxy gapped) TNF- α Oligonucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 15931 | AsAsCsCsCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAsCsCsAsC | 128 | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16797 | AoAoCoCsCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAsCoCoAoC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16798 | AsAsCsCsCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAsCsCsAsC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16799 | AoAoCoCoCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAoCoCoAoC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16800 | AsAsCsCsCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAsCsCsAsC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16801 | AoAoCoCoCoAoToCoGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAsCsCsAsC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16802 | AsAsCsCsCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAsCsCsAsC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16803 | AsAsCsCsCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGoGoCoAoCoCoAoC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 16804 | AsAsCsCsCsAsTsCsGsGsCsTsGsGsCsAsCsCsAsC | " | 5891-5910 | coding |
| 15934 | TsGsAsGsTsTsGsGsTsCsCsCsCsTsTsCsTsCsC | 131 | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 16805 | ToGoAoGsTsTsGsGsTsCsCsCsCsTsTsCsToCoCoC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 16806 | TsGsAsGsTsTsGsGsTsCsCsCsCsTsTsCsTsCsC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 16807 | ToGoAoGoTsTsGsGsTsCsCsCsCsTsTsCsToCoToCoC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 16808 | TsGsAsGsTsTsGsGsTsCsCsCsCsTsTsCsTsCsC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 16809 | ToGoAoGoToToGoGoTsCsCsCsCsTsTsCsTsCsC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |

| | | | | |
|-------|---|-----|-----------|--------|
| 16810 | TsGsAsGsTsTsGgTsCsCsCsCsCsTsTsTsCsTsCsC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 16811 | TsGsAsGsTsTsGgTsCsCsCs CoCoToToCoToCoC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 16812 | TsGsAsGsTsTsGgTsCsCsCs CsCsCsTsTsCsTsCsC | " | 6121-6140 | coding |
| 15943 | CsCsTsGsAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTsCsCsCsTsTsTsGgC | 140 | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16813 | CoCoToGsAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTsCsCsCsTsTsToGoC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16814 | CsCsTsGsAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTsCsCsCsTsTsTsGgC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16815 | CoCoToGoAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTsCsCsCsTsToToGoC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16816 | CsCsTsGsAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTsCsCsCsTsTsTsGgC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16817 | CoCoToGoAoCoCoAoCsTsCsTsCsCsCsTsTsTsGgC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16818 | CsCsTsGsAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTsCsCsCsTsTsTsGgC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16819 | CsCsTsGsAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTs ToCoCoToToToGoC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |
| 16820 | CsCsTsGsAsCsCsAsCsTsCsTs CsCsCsTsTsTsGgC | " | 6501-6520 | 3'-UTR |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethoxy cytidines are 5-methyl-cytidines; "s" linkages are phosphorothioate linkages, 15 "o" linkages are phosphodiester linkages, "o" linkages are phosphodiester linkages.

²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. Y00467, locus name "MMTNFAB", SEQ ID NO. 107.

TABLE 22

Inhibition of mouse TNF- α mRNA expression in P388D1 Cells
by 2'-O-methoxyethyl (deoxy gapped) Oligonucleotides

| 5 | ISIS No: | SEQ ID NO: | GENE TARGET REGION | % mRNA EXPRESSION | % mRNA INHIBITION |
|----|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | induced | --- | --- | 100% | 0% |
| | 13108 | 142 | control | 87% | 13% |
| | 15934 | 131 | coding | 28% | 72% |
| | 16797 | 128 | coding | 33% | 67% |
| 10 | 16798 | " | coding | 34% | 66% |
| | 16799 | " | coding | 56% | 44% |
| | 16800 | " | coding | 35% | 65% |
| | 16801 | " | coding | 34% | 66% |
| | 16802 | " | coding | 38% | 62% |
| 15 | 16803 | " | coding | 35% | 65% |
| | 16804 | " | coding | 39% | 61% |
| | 16805 | 131 | coding | 29% | 71% |
| | 16806 | " | coding | 31% | 69% |
| | 16807 | " | coding | 46% | 54% |
| 20 | 16808 | " | coding | 43% | 57% |
| | 16809 | " | coding | 33% | 67% |
| | 16810 | " | coding | 37% | 63% |
| | 16811 | " | coding | 40% | 60% |
| | 16812 | " | coding | 31% | 69% |
| 25 | 16813 | 140 | 3'-UTR | 28% | 72% |
| | 16814 | " | 3'-UTR | 28% | 72% |
| | 16815 | " | 3'-UTR | 46% | 54% |
| | 16816 | " | 3'-UTR | 49% | 51% |
| | 16817 | " | 3'-UTR | 172% | --- |
| 30 | 16818 | " | 3'-UTR | 34% | 66% |

| | | | | |
|-------|---|--------|-----|-----|
| 16819 | " | 3'-UTR | 51% | 49% |
| 16820 | " | 3'-UTR | 44% | 56% |

EXAMPLE 11: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a Murine Model for Non-Insulin-dependent Diabetes Mellitus

5 The db/db mouse model, a standard model for non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM; Hotamisligil, G.S., et al., Science, 1993, 259, 87-90), was used to assess the activity of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides on blood glucose levels and TNF- α mRNA

10 levels in whole mice. These mice have elevated blood glucose levels and TNF- α mRNA levels compared to wild type mice. Female db/db mice and wild-type littermates were purchased from Jackson Laboratories (Bar Harbor, ME). The effect on oligonucleotide 15931 (SEQ ID NO. 128) on blood

15 glucose levels was determined. For determination of TNF- α mRNA levels, oligonucleotide 15931 (SEQ ID NO. 128), a uniformly modified phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide, was compared to oligonucleotide 25302 (SEQ ID NO. 128), a mixed phosphorothioate/phosphodiester chimeric

20 oligonucleotide having regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides and deoxynucleotides. The sequences and chemistries are shown in Table 23. Oligonucleotide 18154 (SEQ ID NO. 143) is an antisense mixed

25 phosphorothioate/phosphodiester chimeric oligonucleotide, having regions of 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides and deoxynucleotides, targeted to the human vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) and was used as an unrelated target control.

TABLE 23

Nucleotide Sequence of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotide

| 5 | ISIS | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|---|-------|--|------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | NO. | | | | |
| | 15931 | AACCCATCGGCTGGCACCAC | 128 | 5891-5910 | coding |
| | 25302 | AACCCATCGGCTGGCACCAC | 128 | 5891-5910 | coding |
| | 18154 | TCAAGCAGTGCCACCGATCC | 143 | target control | |

¹ All 2'-methoxyethyl cytosines and 2'-deoxy cytosines
10 residues are 5-methyl-cytosines; all linkages are
phosphorothioate linkages.

² Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. Y00467, locus name
"MMTNFAB", SEQ ID NO. 107.

db/db mice, six to ten weeks old, were dosed
15 intraperitoneally with oligonucleotide every other day for
2 weeks at 10 mg/kg. The mice were fasted for seven hours
prior to administration of the oligonucleotide. The mice
were bled via retro orbital sinus every other day, and
glucose measurements were performed on the blood. Results
20 are shown in Table 24. Oligonucleotide 15931 (SEQ ID NO.
128) was able to reduce blood glucose levels in db/db mice
to levels comparable with wild type mice. Food intake
between wild type mice, treated and untreated, did not
differ. Food intake between db/db mice, treated and
25 untreated, although higher than wild type mice, did not
differ significantly.

Samples of the fat (adipose) tissue from the inguinal
fat pads were taken for RNA extraction. RNA was extracted
according to *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 1997,
30 Ausubel, F., et al. ed., John Wiley & Sons. RNA was
purified using the RNA clean up procedure of the RNEASY7
Mini kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA). TNF- α mRNA levels were
measured using the RIBOQUANT7 kit (PharMingen, San Diego,
CA) with 15 μ g of RNA per lane. The probe used was from
35 the mCK-3b Multi-Probe Template set (PharMingen, San Diego,

CA) labeled with [α^{32} P]UTP (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ). Results are shown in Table 25. Both oligonucleotide 15931 (SEQ ID NO. 128) and 25302 (SEQ ID NO. 128) were able to reduce TNF- α levels in fat, with 5 25302 (SEQ ID NO. 128) reducing TNF- α to nearly wild-type levels.

TABLE 24

Level of Blood Glucose in Normal and db/db Mice After
10 Treatment with TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides

| Mouse Strain | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Time (days) | blood glucose (mg/dL) |
|--------------|--------|------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| wild type | --- | --- | --- | 1 | 140 |
| " | 15931 | 128 | coding | " | 138 |
| 15 db/db | --- | --- | --- | 1 | 260 |
| " | 15931 | 128 | coding | " | 254 |
| wild type | --- | --- | --- | 9 | 175 |
| " | 15931 | 128 | coding | " | 163 |
| db/db | --- | --- | --- | 9 | 252 |
| 20 " | 15931 | 128 | coding | " | 128 |

TABLE 25

Level of TNF- α mRNA in Fat of db/db Mice After Treatment
with TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides

| ISIS No: | SEQ ID NO: | GENE TARGET REGION | % mRNA EXPRESSION |
|--------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| wt saline | --- | --- | 100% |
| db/db saline | --- | --- | 362% |
| 18154 | 142 | control | 130% |
| 15931 | 128 | coding | 210% |
| 25 25302 | 128 | coding | 417% |

EXAMPLE 12: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a Murine Model for Rheumatoid Arthritis

Collagen-induced arthritis (CIA) was used as a murine model for arthritis (Mussener, A., et al., Clin. Exp.

5 Immunol., 1997, 107, 485-493). Female DBA/1LacJ mice (Jackson Laboratories, Bar Harbor, ME) between the ages of 6 and 9 weeks were used to assess the activity of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides. In all studies, 10 mice were used per treatment group.

10 On day 0, the mice were immunized at the base of the tail with 100 μ g of bovine type II collagen which was emulsified in Complete Freund's Adjuvant (CFA). On day 7, a second booster dose of collagen was administered by the same route. On day 14, the mice were injected
15 subcutaneously with 100 μ g of LPS. Oligonucleotide was administered intraperitoneally (bolus) three times per week, starting on day 0, for the duration of the 7 week study at the indicated doses. The anti-TNF- α mAb (MM350D, Endogen, Woburn, MA) was administered intraperitoneally at
20 2 mg/kg once per week, starting on day 0. This antibody was formulated free of preservatives and carrier, and had an endotoxin level of 9.06 EU/mg.

Weights were recorded weekly. Mice were inspected daily for the onset of CIA, characterized by erythema and
25 edema. Upon the onset of the disease, an assessment chart for each animal was started. Paw widths at rear ankle widths of affected and unaffected joints were measured three times a week using a constant tension caliper. Limbs were clinically evaluated and graded on a scale from 0-4,
30 where 0=normal, 1=one digit swollen, 2=inflammation present in more than one digit, 3=joint distortion with or without inflammation, and 4=ankylosis as detected by joint manipulation. The progression of all measurements recorded to day 50. On day 50, animals were euthanized by cervical
35 dislocation. All paws were removed and fixed in 10%

neutral buffered formalin, from which histopathology slides were prepared.

Arthritis was classified into four stages based on histological evaluation of the degrees of inflammation, cartilage damage, pannus formation, bone erosion, osteolysis, fibrosis and ankylosis. Stage I is described by inflammatory cell infiltration in the tissues surrounding the joint and/or superficial layers of the synovium. Stage II is described by pannus formation with damage to the superficial layers of the cartilage. Stage III is described by subchondral bone erosion with some degree of osteolysis. Stage IV is described by severe destruction of cartilage and bone with areas of fibrosis and/or bony ankylosis. The clinical data was analyzed for differences in the incidence of disease, the onset of disease and the severity of the disease. Descriptive statistics and an analysis of variance (ANOVA) were performed. If a statistically significant difference was detected, a Dunnett's test was performed.

Two independent studies, which differed in dose range, showed that mice treated with ISIS 25302 had a reduced incidence of arthritis (Figures 1A-1B). The two dose ranges were 0.03 to 3.0 mg/kg (low range, Fig. 1A), and 2.5 to 20 mg/kg (high range, Fig. 1B). The lowest incidence of disease was observed in mice treated at doses of 3.0 (22%) and 2.5 mg/kg (38%) of ISIS 25302 respectively, as compared to the vehicle control incidence of 88% in both studies. No further reduction in the incidence of disease occurred in mice treated at higher doses. The onset of disease was delayed in groups treated with ISIS 25302, but varied between experiments (Table 1). The severity of the disease and the percent affected paws were also reduced by treatment with ISIS 25302. Best effects on these clinical outcomes were observed at 3.0 mg/kg in the low dose range study, and 2.5 and 20 mg/kg in the high dose range study.

Treatment of mice with the eight mismatch control, ISIS 30782 (5' CACCAAGCTGCGGTCCCAA 3'; SEQ ID NO: 502), yielded variable results between the low dose (Table 26A) and high dose (Table 26B) range studies. In the low dose range study, 5 the one group treated with the control oligonucleotide, at a dose of 3.0 mg/kg, showed comparable improvements in the clinical outcome in comparison to the group treated with the anti-TNF- α oligonucleotide of equivalent dose. In contrast, the eight mismatch control oligonucleotide had minimal effects 10 on the clinical outcome in the high dose range study, at doses of 2.5, 5.0, and 10 mg/kg; but did show effects in the clinic at the highest dose of 20 mg/kg.

TABLE 26A

| Treatment | Schedule | Dose (mg/kg) | % incidence | Day of onset | Severity ("SEM) | % affected paws |
|------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Vehicle | 3x/wk | - | 88 | 18.1"0.7 | 7.1"2.1 | 59 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 0.03 | 70 | 18.6"1.1 | 3.1"1.2 | 28 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 0.1 | 70 | 17.6"0.2 | 3.5"1.5 | 30 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 0.3 | 44 | 21.5"4.5 | 2.9"1.4 | 25 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 1.0 | 67 | 21.0"3.6 | 3.4"1.0 | 36 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 3.0 | 22 | 21.5"3.5 | 1.2"0.8 | 14 |
| TNF mAb | 1x/wk | 2.0 | 30 | 28.0"1.5 | 1.3"0.7 | 8.3 |
| 8MM ctrl | 3x/wk | 3.0 | 22 | 17.5"0.5 | 1.0"0.7 | 8.3 |

TABLE 26B

| Treatment | Schedule | D o s e (mg/kg) | % incidence | Day of Onset | Severity ("SEM) | % affected paws |
|------------|----------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Vehicle | 3x/wk | - | 88 | 17.6"0.4 | 6.0"1.6 | 53 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 2.5 | 38 | 28.3"10.8 | 2.1"1.5 | 19 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 5.0 | 50 | 23.2"5.7 | 4.5"1.7 | 40 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 10 | 44 | 17.0"0.4 | 4.0"1.7 | 33 |
| ISIS 25302 | 3x/wk | 20 | 56 | 23.8"5.1 | 2.2"1.4 | 19 |
| 8MM ctrl | 3x/wk | 2.5 | 71 | 17.4"0.7 | 6.3"2.2 | 57 |
| 8MM ctrl | 3x/wk | 5.0 | 86 | 20.7"3.1 | 6.6"2.1 | 57 |
| 8MM ctrl | 3x/wk | 10 | 80 | 18.0"0.6 | 6.4"1.5 | 55 |
| 8MM ctrl | 3x/wk | 20 | 44 | 19.5"1.6 | 1.7"1.3 | 17 |

5

10

15

In both tables, the incidence is the number of mice with at least one affected paw/total number of mice per group. Severity is the total clinical score/total number of mice in the group. Percent affected paws=(number of affected paws at termination/total number of paws in group) x 100. 8MM ctrl=eight mismatch control (ISIS 30782).

Efficacy of ISIS 25302 (3 mg/kg, three times per week) was found to be comparable to that of an anti-TNF- α mAb (2 mg/kg, once per week) as described in Table 26A. The disease incidence in mice treated with ISIS 25302 was 22% versus 30% for the group treated with the anti-TNF- α mAb. Disease severity and percent affected paws were also reduced to a similar degree in the 3 mg/kg ISIS 25302 and anti-TNF- α mAb treated groups.

Mice treated with the anti-mTNF- α oligonucleotide, ISIS 25302, showed an improvement in the disease outcome when treated three times per week starting on the initial day of collagen-induction. Reduction of symptoms by the ISIS 25302 was dose dependent, and showed equivalent effects when compared to mice treated with an anti-TNF- α monoclonal antibody once per week from the time of collagen-induction. Histological evaluation of the joints showed a reduction in the incidence and severity of arthritic lesions in mice treated with ISIS 25302, but to a lesser extent than those mice treated with the anti-TNF- α mAb.

The efficacy of ISIS 25302 compares favorably to other anti-TNF biological agents which have been evaluated in the "classical" CIA model. For instance, treatment of mice with the recombinant human TNF receptor FC fusion protein prior to onset of disease resulted in a 28% incidence of disease as compared to 86% incidence in the saline control treated animals (Wooley, *J. Immunol.* **151**:6602-6607, 1993). In addition, preventative treatment by an anti-TNF- α antibody in the "classical" model showed 40% reduction in paw swelling in the clinic, as well as reduction in histopathological severity (Williams, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **89**:9784-9788, 1992).

A marked difference was observed between the two independent

studies of ISIS 25302 in this model of CIA, with respect to responsiveness of the animals to oligonucleotide treatment. Mice were more responsive to oligonucleotide treatment in the low dose range study. This responsiveness was reflected in the 5 histological results, where all oligonucleotide treated groups showed a notable reduction in paw incidence in comparison to the vehicle group. In comparison to the high dose study, mice in the low dose study overall displayed a lower percentage of paws with arthritic changes at the histological level.

10 In conclusion, evaluation of ISIS 25302 in the accelerated CIA model has shown that an anti-TNF- α oligonucleotide provides an alternative approach to treatment of related human disease indications. Potential advantages of the antisense oligonucleotide therapeutic approach, over the current anti- 15 arthritic (biological) agents, include ease of administration and a lower potential for adverse effects from long term usage.

EXAMPLE 13: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a Murine Model for Contact Sensitivity

20 Contact sensitivity is a type of immune response resulting from contact of the surface of the skin with a sensitizing chemical. A murine model for contact sensitivity is widely used to develop therapies for chronic inflammation, autoimmune disorder, and organ transplant rejection (Goebeler, M., et al., 25 Int Arch. Allergy Appl. Immunol., 1990, 93, 294-299). One example of such a disease is atopic dermatitis. Female Balb/c mice between the ages of 8 and 12 weeks are used to assess the activity of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides in a contact sensitivity model.

30 Balb/c mice receive injections of oligonucleotide drug in saline via i.v. injection into the tail vein. The abdomen of the mice is shaved using an Oster hair clipper. The animals are anesthetized using isoflurane, and 25 μ l of 0.2% 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene (DNFB) in 4:1 acetone:olive oil is applied 35 to the shaved abdomen two days in a row. After five days, 10 ml

of 0.2% DNFB in the same vehicle is applied to the right ear. After each exposure, the mouse is suspended in air for two minutes to allow the DNFB to absorb into the skin. 24 and 48 hours after application of DNFB to the ear, the ear thickness is measured using a micrometer. Inflammation (dermatitis) is indicated by a ranked thickening of the ear. Thickness of the treated ear is compared to untreated (contralateral) ear thickness.

10 **EXAMPLE 14: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in an IL10(-/-) Murine Model for Colitis**

The effects of antisense oligonucleotide-inhibition of TNF- α was studied in the IL-10^{-/-} mouse model of colitis. IL10 deficient mice IL-10^{-/-} display some of the features that are observed in Crohn's disease such as discontinuous lesions throughout the gastrointestinal tract and have a cytokine profile that is characteristic of a Th1 immune response. Unlike Crohn's disease, however, IL-10^{-/-} mice show a marked crypt hyperplasia and absence of fissures and fistulas. In addition, IL-10^{-/-} mice have elevated levels of TNF- α expression.

Animals were treated in a prophylactic manner with one of four doses of ISIS 25302 or ISIS. Dosing extended from two weeks of age, before the development of colitis, to eight weeks of age, a time at which IL-10^{-/-} mice typically exhibit advanced stages of colitis. Colitis was assessed by histological evaluation at the conclusion of the study, and the basal and induced secretion of IFN- γ and TNF- α from colon organ culture supernatants was also measured at that time.

Homozygous Interleukin-10 gene-deficient mice, generated on a 129 Sv/Ev background, and 129 Sv/Ev controls were housed under specific pathogen-free conditions. Mice were housed in micro-isolator cages with tight-fitting lids containing spun-polyester fiber filters. Mice were injected every other day with either ISIS 25302 or ISIS 30782 (the 8 mismatch control) at 0.01, 0.1, 1.0, and 10 mg/kg from 2-8 weeks of age via subcutaneous

injection.

Animals were sacrificed using sodium pentobarbitol (160 mg/kg). Whole colons were harvested, cut lengthwise, and fixed in 10% phosphate-buffered formalin, paraffin-embedded, sectioned at 4 μ m, and stained with haematoxylin and eosin for light microscopic examination. The slides were reviewed independently by a pathologist in a blinded fashion and assigned a histological score for intestinal inflammation (Table 27). The total histological score represents the numerical sum of the four scoring criteria: mucosal ulceration, epithelial hyperplasia, lamina propria mononuclear cell infiltration, and lamina propria neutrophilic infiltration.

TABLE 27

| Score | Mucosal ulceration | Epithelial hyperplasia | LP mononuclear infiltration | LP neutrophil infiltrate |
|-------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | Normal | Normal | Normal | Normal |
| 1 | Surface inflammation | Mild | Slight increase | Slight increase |
| 2 | Erosions | Moderate | Marked increase | Marked increase |
| 3 | Ulcerations | Pseudopolyps | | |

Colonic organ cultures were prepared from IL-10 gene-deficient mice treated for six weeks. Due to the patchy nature of colitis in IL-10 gene-deficient mice, whole colons were removed, cut lengthwise, flushed with PBS, and resuspended in tissue culture plates (Falcon 3046; Becton Dickinson Labware, Lincoln Park, NJ) in RPMI-1640 medium supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum, 50 mM 2-mercaptoethanol, penicillin (100 U/mL), and streptomycin (100 U/mL). Cultures were incubated at 37° C in 5% CO₂. After 24 hours in the absence (basal) or presence of 10 μ g/mL LPS (*E. coli*, 0111:B4, Sigma), supernatants were harvested and stored at -70° C for analysis of cytokine levels. TNF- α and IFN- γ levels in cell supernatants were measured using ELISA kits purchased from Biosource Cytoscreen (Montreal, Quebec).

Differences between treatment groups were evaluated by analysis of variance (ANOVA). Single arm analysis was performed by the Dunnett's test (SAS Institute Inc., Cary NC).

Over the 6-week treatment period, all treatment groups of
5 IL-10 deficient mice gained weight at a similar rate (data not
shown). At 8 weeks of age, IL-10^{-/-} mice displayed a patchy
distribution of transmural acute and chronic inflammation,
extensive mucosal ulceration, and epithelial hyperplasia. Table
28 shows the histological scores for colon tissue from IL-10^{-/-}
10 mice treated with saline (vehicle), ISIS 25302 or ISIS 30782 (8MM
ctrl) from 2 to 8 weeks of age at the indicated doses (n=6). The
"total" histological score is the summation of the scores
determined for each of the four histological parameters: mucosal
ulceration, epithelial hyperplasia, lamina propia (LP)
15 mononuclear cell infiltration, and lamina propria neutrophilic
infiltration. Mice receiving the 0.1 mg/kg dose of the anti-TNF-
 α oligonucleotide, ISIS 25302, demonstrated a marked improvement
in their mucosal architecture, which was statistically
significant ($p < 0.05$) in comparison to the Vehicle (saline)
20 group (Figure 2). No other group showed a significant
histological difference in comparison to Vehicle.

TABLE 28

| Treatment | Score | Mucosal ulceration | Mucosal hyperplasia | Mononuclear infiltrate | Neutrophil infiltrate | Total |
|------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Saline | Mean | 1.00 | 1.83 | 2.00 | 1.83 | 6.67 |
| | Std. | 0.89 | 0.41 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 1.21 |
| | Dev. | | | | | |
| 0.01 mg/kg | Mean | 0.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 5.00 |
| ISIS | Std. | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.63 |
| 25302 | Dev. | | | | | |
| 0.1 mg/kg | Mean | 0.50 | 0.83 | 1.33 | 1.00 | 3.67 |
| I S I S | Std. | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.52 |
| 25302 | Dev. | | | | | |
| 1 mg/kg | Mean | 0.67 | 2.00 | 1.67 | 1.67 | 6.00 |
| ISIS | Std. | 1.21 | 0.89 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 2.61 |
| 25302 | Dev. | | | | | |
| 10 mg/kg | Mean | 1.17 | 1.83 | 1.83 | 1.17 | 6.00 |
| ISIS | Std. | 1.47 | 0.98 | 0.41 | 0.75 | 2.83 |
| 25302 | Dev. | | | | | |
| 0.01 mg/kg | Mean | 0.83 | 1.83 | 1.33 | 1.67 | 5.67 |
| 8MM ctrl | Std. | 1.17 | 0.75 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 2.58 |
| | Dev. | | | | | |
| 0.1 mg/kg | Mean | 1.00 | 1.67 | 1.33 | 1.17 | 5.17 |

ISPH-0501

- 95 -

PATENT

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 8MM ctrl | S t d . | 0.63 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.63 |
| | Dev. | | | | | |
| 1 mg/kg | Mean | 0.67 | 1.67 | 1.33 | 1.33 | 5.00 |
| 8MM ctrl | Std. | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.63 |
| | Dev. | | | | | |
| 10 mg/kg | Mean | 0.83 | 2.00 | 1.33 | 1.50 | 5.67 |
| 8 MM ctrl | Std. | 1.17 | 0.63 | 0.52 | 0.55 | 2.25 |
| | Dev. | | | | | |

Reduction of secreted TNF- α protein levels was observed in colon tissue isolated from mice treated every other day with 0.1 mg/kg of ISIS 25302 under both basal (Figure 3A) and LPS-induced (Figure 3B) conditions. IFN- γ protein secretion from the isolated colon tissue was also reduced in the 0.1 mg/kg ISIS 25302 treated group relative to the saline treated group under both culture conditions (basal, Figure 4A; LPS-induced, Figure 4B). These effects were sequence specific, as the eight base mismatch oligonucleotide at the same dose of 0.1 mg/kg had no effect on basal or LPS-induced TNF- α protein secretion, or LPS-induced IFN- γ secretion.

Although treatment of IL-10^{-/-} mice with an antisense oligonucleotide targeted to TNF- α had no effect on the rate at which these animals gained weight, anti-TNF- α oligonucleotide treatment did have effects on several key disease parameters. Most importantly, antisense treatment at a relatively low dose (0.1 mg/kg) significantly reduced histological signs of colitis in the mice. This included reductions in mucosal ulceration, mucosal hyperplasia, and infiltrations of mononuclear cells and neutrophils into the lamina propria of the colon. These effects were not seen with the eight-base mismatch control oligonucleotide, ISIS 30782, which indicated that the effect was sequence specific.

The histological improvement is most likely due to specific reduction in TNF- α protein levels with antisense treatment. Both the basal and LPS-induced secretion of TNF- α from colons of mice treated with 0.1 mg/kg of ISIS 25302 were reduced, while the control oligonucleotide had no effect. A decrease in basal and induced IFN- γ levels also occurred in the mice treated with 0.1 mg/kg ISIS 25302. Interruption of the proinflammatory cytokine cascade by inhibition of TNF- α expression may have abrogated the recruitment and activation of CD4⁺ T cells that produce IFN- γ . TNF- α is known to activate expression of key inflammatory intermediates which promote this

process, including expression of cell adhesion molecules, chemokines, and other proinflammatory cytokines (Zhang et al. "Tumor necrosis factor" in *The Cytokine Handbook*, 3rd ed., Academic Press Ltd., pp. 517-547; van Deventer, *Gut* **40**:443-448, 5 1997).

A biphasic response to the anti-TNF- α oligonucleotide was observed in this genetically engineered mouse model of colitis, where optimal efficacy of the anti-TNF- α oligonucleotide occurred at the mid range dose of 0.1 mg/kg. Treatment at the higher doses 10 of 1.0 and 10 mg/kg resulted in complete loss of efficacy, as observed histologically and by cytokine expression levels. The basis of this response may lie in the undefined roles of the pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines in the absence of IL-10; and/or the pharmacokinetics and mechanism of action of the 15 oligonucleotide.

In conclusion, ISIS 25302 reduced TNF- α expression levels in a dose and sequence-dependent manner in the IL-10 deficient mice. Specific reduction of this proinflammatory molecule diminished the pathological features associated with the 20 intestinal injury and inflammation which occurs in the absence of IL-10 in these mice. The results from this mouse model of colitis indicate that antisense oligonucleotides to TNF- α represent a new treatment of Crohn's disease in man.

25 **EXAMPLE 15: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a DSS-induced Murine Model for Colitis**

The pathological features of DSS-induced colitis in mice are similar in many respects to human ulcerative colitis (UC) (Table 29). This model is characterized by ulceration, 30 epithelial damage, mucosal or transmural inflammatory infiltrate, and lymphoid hyperplasia of the colon. These effects are attributed to inappropriate macrophage function, alterations of the lumina bacteria, and the direct toxic effects of DSS on the colonic epithelium (Okayasu, *Gastroenterol.* **98**:694-702, 1990). 35 Both acute and chronic colitis may be studied in this model, by

alteration of the DSS administration schedule (Okayasu, 1990, *supra.*; Cooper et al., *Lab. Invest.* **69**:238-249, 1993). The efficacy of an anti-TNF- α mAb has been shown in both the acute and chronic model of DSS-induced colitis (Murthy et al., *Aliment. Pharmacol. Ther.* **13**:251-260, 1999; Kojougaroff et al., *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* **107**:353-358, 1997), as well as efficacy of an antisense oligonucleotide to ICAM-1 in the acute model of DSS-induced colitis (Bennett et al., *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* **280**:988-1000, 1997).

10

TABLE 29

| | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| | Feature | Crohn's | Ulcerative colitis | DSS-induced colitis |
| 15 | Location | GI tract | Colon | Colon |
| | Depth | Transmural | Mucosal | Mucosal |
| | Extent | Discontinuous | Continuous | Continuous |
| | Symptoms | Non-bloody diarrhea, fistula | Bloody diarrhea, no fistula | BD, no fistula |
| | Granuloma | Yes | No | No |
| 20 | Genetic | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Microbial | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Immunological | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Inflammation | Transmural | Epithelium | Epithelium |
| 25 | TNF- α | Elevated | Elevated | Elevated |

ISIS 25302 was evaluated for efficacy in both the acute and chronic models of DSS-induced colitis. ISIS 25302 is similar in design to the human anti-TNF- α oligonucleotide, ISIS 104838, with respect to the phosphorothioate modified backbone, 30 methylated cytosine residues, and modification of each of the five 5' and 3' sugar residues with 2'-O-(2-methoxyethyl).

Female Swiss-Webster mice, 7 to 8 weeks of age weighing 25 to 30 grams, were obtained from Taconic or Jackson Laboratory. The animals were housed at 22°C and 12 hours of dark and light 35 cycles. Mouse chow and water were made available *ab libitum*.

Female Swiss-webster mice (n = 2) were intravenously injected with 20 mg/kg of ISIS 13920 in saline or with saline

alone on day 1, 3, and 5 of the acute DSS-induced colitis protocol as described below. ISIS 13920 is a fully modified phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide, 5' TCCGTCATCGCTCCTCAGGG 3' (SEQ ID NO: 503), with 2'-O-(2-methoxyethyl) modified indicated by underline. This oligonucleotide is directed to the human ras-Ha gene. Two additional groups (n = 2) of normal mice (no DSS) were subjected to the same oligonucleotide administration protocol. Mice were sacrificed on day 7. Colons were removed, trimmed longitudinally, fixed in 10% neutral buffered formaldehyde, and processed through paraffin. Four micron sections were cut from paraffin-embedded tissues, and deparaffinized by standard histological procedures. Endogenous tissue peroxidase activity was quenched with Peroxidase Blocking Reagent (DAKO; Carpinteria, CA) for 10 min at room temperature (r.t.). Tissue was treated with proteinase K (DAKO) for 10 min at r.t. to make it permeable for staining. After blocking with normal donkey serum (Jackson Laboratory; Bar Harbor, Maine), the sections were incubated for 45 min at r.t. with the 2E1-B5 anti-oligonucleotide mAb (Butler et al., *Lab. Invest.*, **77**:379-388, 1997). Sections were rinsed with PBS and then incubated with peroxidase conjugated rabbit anti-mouse IgG1 (Zymed Laboratories; San Francisco, CA) diluted 1:200 for 30 min at r.t. Slides were washed thoroughly with PBS and then stained for peroxidase activity by addition of 3,3'-diamino-benzidine (DAKO) for 5 min at r.t.

Mice received 4% dextran sodium sulfate (MW 40,000, ICN Biomedicals, Inc., Aurora OH) in double distilled water *ad libitum* from day 0 until day 5 to induce colitis. On day 5, the 4% DSS was replaced with plain drinking water.

Mice were first weighed and randomized into groups of seven or eight animals. Mice were administered oligonucleotide every other day (q2d) by i.v. or s.c. injection at the indicated doses from day -2 to day 6. The vehicle group was administered 1 mL/kg 0.9% saline (Baxter Healthcare Corporation, Deerfield, Illinois) under a similar treatment protocol.

Disease activity index was calculated on day 7 based on the summation of the weight, hemocult, and stool consistency scores (Table 30). Mice were weighed initially on day 0, and then every day beginning on day 3 until time of sacrifice. The stool consistency from each mouse was evaluated daily by visible appearance, beginning on day 3. On the day of sacrifice, day 7, stool from each mouse was evaluated for occult blood using the Hemocult test (SmithKline Diagnostics, Inc., San Jose CA). After sacrifice, the colon was removed from the ileocecal junction to the anal verge. The entire colon was then measured and observed for gross changes in the appearance of the mucosa, the total length of the colon was noted, and sections of the colon were dissected for histopathological evaluation.

TABLE 30

| Score | Weight loss | Stool consistency | Hemocult |
|-------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 0 | None | Normal | Negative |
| 1 | 1-5% | | |
| 2 | 6-10% | Loose stool | Positive |
| 3 | 11-15% | | |
| 4 | >15% | Diarrhea | Gross bleeding |

Mice were first weighed and randomized into groups of eight to ten animals. Chronic colitis was induced by giving the mice 4% DSS in their drinking water for two cycles. For each cycle, DSS was administered until the disease activity index (DAI) reached a score of 2.0 to 2.5 (see scoring criteria below) in at least one group, at which time the 4% DSS was replaced with plain drinking water. The first cycle of DSS administration was followed by 14 days of plain drinking water. The second cycle of DSS was followed by 8 to 9 days of plain drinking water, at which time the mice were sacrificed.

Oligonucleotide was administered subcutaneously (s.c.) for four consecutive days starting on the second day of the first cycle, and then every other day thereafter at doses of 0.25 mg/kg, 2.5 mg/kg, and 12.5 mg/kg; or 0.5 and 2.5 mg/kg. TNF- α mAb was administered s.c. one time at the beginning of each cycle for

a total of two treatments at 30 μ g/mouse.

Chronic colitis progression was determined by daily measurement of the Disease Activity Index (DAI), consisting of weight loss, stool consistency and hemoccult scores (Cooper et al., 1993, *supra.*). Each parameter was given a score (Table 30) and the combined score was divided by three to obtain the disease activity index (DAI). This method has been shown to correlate with the histological measures of inflammation and crypt damage.

The damage to the crypts and extent of recovery were determined by histological analysis of the proximal and distal sections of the colon based on the crypt grade and percent involvement in each section. Crypt grades were scored as Grade 0 = intact crypt; Grade 1 = loss of 1/3 crypt; Grade 2 = loss of 2/3 of crypt; Grade 3 = loss of entire crypt w/intact epithelium; and Grade 4 = loss of entire crypt w/loss of epithelium (ulceration). Percent involvement was scored as 1 = 1-25%; 2 = 26-50%; 3 = 51-75%; and 4 = 76-100%. Total crypt score is the combined scores of the distal and proximal colon sections. The inflammation score is the product of the grade of inflammation and the extent of involvement, where Grade 0 = normal; Grade 1 = mild; Grade 2 = moderate; Grade 3 = Severe; and Percent Involvement 1 = 1-25%; 2 = 26-50%; 3 = 51-75%; 4 = 76-100%.

Total RNA was isolated from a 1 mm full length colon strip from each animal using the RNeasy Mini Kit (Qiagen, Valencia CA). Mouse TNF- α and G3PDH mRNA levels were determined by standard northern blot procedures. TNF- α probe signals were normalized to G3PDH probe signal.

Differences between treatment groups were evaluated by analysis of variance (ANOVA). If a statistically significant difference was detected by ANOVA then the Dunnett's test was applied (SAS Institute Inc., Cary NC).

Previous studies have examined the distribution of the "first-generation" phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides in colon tissue of normal and DSS-treated mice, and demonstrated localization of oligonucleotide in both the lamina propria and the

epithelial cells of the mucosal layer (Bennett, 1997, *supra.*). In this case, differences were observed between the two groups of mice with respect to degree of tissue accumulation as well as relative distribution between the lamina propria and epithelial
5 cells. Disruption of the epithelial mucosa layer and influx of immune cells into the lamina propria in the DSS-treated mice coincided with increased accumulation of the oligonucleotide in the tissue, particularly in the epithelial layer.

To obtain information on the localization of a 2'-O-(2-
10 methoxyethyl) modified (2'-MOE) phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide a similar experiment was performed using immunohistochemical staining techniques, instead of autoradiographic or fluorescent techniques, to detect the oligonucleotide (Butler et al., 1997, *supra.*) in the colon
15 tissue. Immunohistochemical staining allows for direct detection of the oligonucleotide without further labeling steps during oligonucleotide synthesis. The previously identified anti-oligonucleotide monoclonal antibody, 2E1, was utilized for this purpose (Butler, 1997, *supra.*). Cumulative studies have shown
20 that the strength of the signal obtained from histological staining of an oligonucleotide with the 2E1 antibody is dependent on the oligonucleotide sequence. In this respect, the staining signal for ISIS 25302 proved to be modest. For this reason we utilized ISIS 13920, a 2'-MOE modified phosphorothioate
25 oligodeoxynucleotide with enhanced histological staining properties, to evaluate the distribution of this type of oligonucleotide in colon tissue of normal and DSS-treated mice. A similar distribution and accumulation profile was observed with the "second-generation" 2'-MOE modified phosphorothioate
30 oligodeoxynucleotide, as had previously been observed for a rhodamine labeled "first-generation" phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide (Bennett, 1997, *supra.*). Enhanced staining by the anti-oligonucleotide antibody, 2E1, was observed in the colon tissue of DSS-treated mice, in comparison to the normal
35 mice.

Mice treated with ISIS 25302 every other day at a dose of 1 mg/kg in the acute model of DSS-induced colitis showed a 44% reduction in the disease activity index (DAI) relative to the saline treated control group (1.4 ± 0.2 vs 2.6 ± 0.2 ; Fig 5A). In comparison, mice treated one time with 25 micrograms of the anti-TNF- α mAb, at the commencement of DSS-induction, showed a 57 % reduction in the DAI. In both cases, the reduction in DAI was significant ($p < 0.05$) in comparison to the saline treated group. In contrast to the other two treatments, mice treated with 50 micrograms of antibody showed no improvement in the DAI. Improvement in the DAI correlated with an increase in colon length (Fig 5B). The mean colon length of the saline treated DSS-induced mice was 57% the length of normal mice (see also Okayasu, 1990, *supra.*), whereas those of the ISIS 25302 and anti-TNF- α antibody (25 μ g) treated mice were 76% and 79% respectively. The mean colon lengths of each of the two anti-TNF- α treated groups were significantly different from both the saline treated DSS-induced mice and normal mice ($p < 0.05$).

The effect of ISIS 25302 on the development of acute colitis was dose and sequence dependent (Fig. 6A-6B). A reduction of the clinical symptoms of DSS-induced colitis, as measured by the DAI, was observed in mice treated with 0.04 (60%), 0.2 (60%), and 1 mg/kg (80%) of ISIS 25302 relative to saline treated control mice. Mice treated with the eight base mismatch control oligonucleotide, ISIS 30782, showed no reduction in the DAI in comparison to the saline treated group. The reduction in DAI in mice treated with ISIS 25302 at 0.04, 0.2, and 1.0 mg/kg was statistically significant in comparison to mice treated with the eight base mismatch control oligonucleotide at 1.0 mg/kg ($p < 0.05$). A statistically significant difference was also observed between the 1.0 mg/kg ISIS 25302 group and the saline treated group. Treatment of the mice with ISIS 25302 at the higher dose of 5 mg/kg, yielded no improvement in the DAI; as previously observed in mice treated with 50 micrograms of the anti-TNF- α mAb (described below). A partial loss of efficacy was

also observed in the acute DSS-induced colitis model with the anti-ICAM-1 oligonucleotide, ISIS 3082, at a dose of 5 mg/kg (Bennett, 1997, *supra.*). In the ICAM-1 study mice were administered oligonucleotide once a day for five consecutive 5 days, instead of every other day for a total of five injections. Loss of efficacy, in all applications, may have resulted from an excessive accumulation of the oligonucleotide (or antibody) in the inflamed tissue, which in turn had an adverse effect on the animals (immune) response to intestinal injury by DSS.

10 ISIS 25302 was also tested for efficacy in the chronic model of DSS-induced mouse colitis. In this model, DSS was administered a second time, fourteen days after the first period of DSS administration. Animals were treated with ISIS 25302 prior to establishment of disease, starting on Day 2 of the first 15 cycle of DSS administration. A dose-dependent reduction in the clinical signs of chronic colitis was observed in the mice treated with ISIS 25302 (Fig 7A). For example, a 49% reduction (0.88 ± 0.17) in the disease activity index (DAI) was observed in mice treated at the lowest dose of 0.25 mg/kg of ISIS 25302, in 20 comparison to the saline treated control group (1.7 ± 0.3) at the end of the second cycle (Day 10, Fig 7B). A greater reduction in the DAI, 86 to 87%, was observed in mice treated at the higher doses of 2.5 and 12.5 mg/kg of ISIS 25302 (0.22 ± 0.11 and 0.27 ± 0.11 , respectively). In comparison, animals treated with 25 the anti-TNF- α mAb showed a 61% reduction in DAI (0.67 ± 0.14). At this time the reductions in DAI scores were statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) in mice treated with either the anti-TNF- α mAb or ISIS 25302, at all three doses, in comparison to the vehicle group.

30 Mice that showed an improvement in DAI also showed a reduction in inflammatory infiltrates and crypt damage at the histological level as compared to the untreated and vehicle groups (Fig. 8A-B). For example, mice treated with ISIS 25302 at 2.5 and 12.5 mg/kg demonstrated a 43% and 52% reduction in 35 total inflammatory infiltrates (respectively), and a 43% and 48%

reduction in total crypt damage relative to vehicle (Fig 8A). The proximal region of the colon was more responsive to treatment by ISIS 25302, than the distal region (Fig 8B). However, the severity of the disease was greater in the distal region of the colon.

Although not statistically significant, a thirty percent reduction in target TNF- α mRNA levels was observed in the colon tissue of mice treated at the higher doses of 2.5 and 12.5 mg/kg ISIS 25302 (Fig. 9). The TNF- α mRNA levels in colons from mice treated at the lower dose of 0.25 mg/kg of ISIS 25302 were not reduced in comparison to the vehicle group. The reduced levels of TNF- α mRNA observed for mice treated with the two higher doses of ISIS 25302 supports the dose-dependent response observed in the clinic, as measured by the DAI.

The anti-mTNF- α oligonucleotide, ISIS 25302, showed dose and sequence-specific efficacy in both the acute and chronic indications of DSS-induced colitis. ISIS 25302 treatment was also comparable in effect to treatment with an anti-TNF mAb in both indications. The reduction in the clinical symptoms observed in DSS-induced mice treated with ISIS 25302 correlated with a reduction of inflammatory infiltrates and crypt damage. Target TNF- α mRNA levels were also reduced in colon tissue derived from DSS-induced animals treated with ISIS 25302, relative to vehicle controls. The efficacy of ISIS 25302 in both the acute and chronic models of DSS-induced mouse colitis indicates that an antisense oligonucleotide which targets TNF- α mRNA represents a novel approach for treatment of human inflammatory bowel disease.

EXAMPLE 16: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a Murine Model for Crohn's Disease

C3H/HeJ, SJL/JK and IL10-/- mice are used in a TNBS (2,4,5,-trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid) induced colitis model for Crohn's disease (Neurath, M.F., et al., J. Exp. Med., 1995, 182, 1281-1290). Mice between the ages of 6 weeks and 3 months are used to assess the activity of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides.

C3H/HeJ, SJL/JK and IL10-/- mice are fasted overnight prior to administration of TNBS. A thin, flexible polyethylene tube is slowly inserted into the colon of the mice so that the tip rests approximately 4 cm proximal to the anus. 0.5 mg of the
5 TNBS in 50% ethanol is slowly injected from the catheter fitted onto a 1 ml syringe. Animals are held inverted in a vertical position for approximately 30 seconds. TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides are administered either at the first sign of symptoms or simultaneously with induction of disease. Animals,
10 in most cases, are dosed every day. Administration is by i.v., i.p., s.q., minipumps or intracolonic injection. Experimental tissues are collected at the end of the treatment regimen for histochemical evaluation.

15 **EXAMPLE 17: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a Murine Model for Multiple Sclerosis**

Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE) is a commonly accepted murine model for multiple sclerosis (Myers, K.J., et al., J. Neuroimmunol., 1992, 41, 1-8). SJL/H,
20 PL/J, (SJLxPL/J)F1, (SJLxBalb/c)F1 and Balb/c female mice between the ages of 6 and 12 weeks are used to test the activity of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides.

The mice are immunized in the two rear foot pads and base of the tail with an emulsion consisting of encephalitogenic
25 protein or peptide (according to Myers, K.J., et al., J. of Immunol., 1993, 151, 2252-2260) in Complete Freund's Adjuvant supplemented with heat killed Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Two days later, the mice receive an intravenous injection of 500 ng Bordetella pertussis toxin and additional adjuvant.

30 Alternatively, the disease may also be induced by the adoptive transfer of T-cells. T-cells are obtained from the draining of the lymph nodes of mice immunized with encephalitogenic protein or peptide in CFA. The T cells are grown in tissue culture for several days and then injected
35 intravenously into naive syngeneic recipients.

Mice are monitored and scored daily on a 0-5 scale for signals of the disease, including loss of tail muscle tone, wobbly gait, and various degrees of paralysis.

5 EXAMPLE 18: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a Murine Model for Pancreatitis

Swiss Webster, C57BL/56, C57BL/6 lpr and gld male mice are used in an experimental pancreatitis model (Niederau, C., et al., Gastroenterology, 1985, 88, 1192-1204). Mice between the ages
10 of 4 and 10 weeks are used to assess the activity of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides.

Caerulein (5-200 μ g/kg) is administered i.p. every hour for one to six hours. At varying time intervals, the mice are given i.p. injection of avertin and bled by cardiac puncture. The
15 pancreas and spleen are evaluated for histopathology and increased levels of IL-1 β , IL-6, and TNF- α . The blood is analyzed for increased levels of serum amylase and lipase. TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides are administered by intraperitoneal injection at 4 hours pre-caerulein injections.

20

EXAMPLE 19: Effect of TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotides in a Murine Model for Hepatitis

Concanavalin A-induced hepatitis is used as a murine model for hepatitis (Mizuhara, H., et al., J. Exp. Med., 1994, 179,
25 1529-1537). It has been shown that this type of liver injury is mediated by Fas (Seino, K., et al., Gastroenterology 1997, 113, 1315-1322). Certain types of viral hepatitis, including Hepatitis C, are also mediated by Fas (J. Gastroenterology and Hepatology, 1997, 12, S223-S226). Female Balb/c and C57BL/6 mice
30 between the ages of 6 weeks and 3 months are used to assess the activity of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides.

Mice are intravenously injected with oligonucleotide. The pretreated mice are then intravenously injected with 0.3 mg concanavalin A (Con A) to induce liver injury. Within 24 hours
35 following Con A injection, the livers are removed from the

animals and analyzed for cell death (apoptosis) by *in vitro* methods. In some experiments, blood is collected from the retro-orbital vein.

5 **EXAMPLE 20: Effect of Antisense Oligonucleotide Targeted to TNF- α on Survival in Murine Heterotopic Heart Transplant Model**

To determine the therapeutic effects of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides in preventing allograft rejection, murine TNF- α -specific oligonucleotides are tested for activity in a murine
10 vascularized heterotopic heart transplant model. Hearts from Balb/c mice are transplanted into the abdominal cavity of C3H mice as primary vascularized grafts essentially as described by Isobe et al., *Circulation* **1991**, 84, 1246-1255. Oligonucleotide is administered by continuous intravenous administration via a
15 7-day Alzet pump. The mean survival time for untreated mice is usually approximately 9-10 days. Treatment of the mice for 7 days with TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides is expected to increase the mean survival time.

20 **EXAMPLE 21: Optimization of Human TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotide**

Additional antisense oligonucleotides targeted to intron 1 of human TNF- α were designed. These are shown in Table 31. Oligonucleotides are screened by RT-PCR as described in Example 5 hereinabove.

TABLE 31

Nucleotide Sequences of Human TNF- α Intron 1 Antisense
Oligonucleotides

5

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|-------------|--|------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 100181 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | 144 | 1409-1428 | intron 1 |
| 100201 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100230 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100250 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100182 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | 145 | 1408-1427 | intron 1 |
| 100202 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100231 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100251 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100183 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | 146 | 1407-1426 | intron 1 |
| 100203 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100232 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100252 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100184 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | 147 | 1406-1425 | intron 1 |
| 100204 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100233 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100253 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100185 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | 148 | 1405-1424 | intron 1 |
| 100205 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100234 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100254 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100186 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | 149 | 1404-1423 | intron 1 |
| 100206 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100235 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100255 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 100187 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | 150 | 1403-1422 | intron 1 |
| 100207 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | intron 1 |

60

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|----------------------|-----|-----------|----------|
| | 100236 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 5 | 100256 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100188 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | 151 | 1402-1421 | intron 1 |
| | 100208 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 10 | 100237 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100257 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | intron 1 |
| 15 | 100189 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | 152 | 1401-1420 | intron 1 |
| | 100209 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100238 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 20 | 100258 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100190 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | 153 | 1400-1419 | intron 1 |
| 25 | 100210 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100239 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100259 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 30 | 100191 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | 154 | 1398-1417 | intron 1 |
| | 100211 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 35 | 100240 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100260 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100192 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | 155 | 1397-1416 | intron 1 |
| 40 | 100212 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100241 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 45 | 100261 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100193 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | 156 | 1396-1415 | intron 1 |
| | 100213 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 50 | 100242 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100262 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 55 | 100194 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | 157 | 1395-1414 | intron 1 |
| | 100214 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100243 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 60 | 100263 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100195 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | 158 | 1394-1413 | intron 1 |
| | 100215 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 65 | 100244 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | intron 1 |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|----------|
| | 100264 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 5 | 100196 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | 159 | 1393-1412 | intron 1 |
| | 100216 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100245 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 10 | 100265 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100197 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | 160 | 1392-1411 | intron 1 |
| | 100217 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 15 | 100246 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100266 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 20 | 100198 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | 161 | 1391-1410 | intron 1 |
| | 100218 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100247 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| 25 | 100267 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100199 | ACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTC | 162 | 1390-1409 | intron 1 |
| 30 | 100219 | ACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100248 | ACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100268 | ACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 35 | 100200 | CACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTCC | 163 | 1389-1408 | intron 1 |
| | 100220 | CACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTCC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 40 | 100249 | CACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTCC | " | " | intron 1 |
| | 100269 | CACCCTATCTTCTTCTCTCC | " | " | intron 1 |
| 45 | 100270 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | 164 | 1408-1425 | intron 1 |
| | 100271 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | 165 | 1407-1424 | intron 1 |
| | 100272 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | 166 | 1406-1423 | intron 1 |
| 50 | 100273 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | 167 | 1405-1422 | intron 1 |
| | 100274 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | 168 | 1404-1421 | intron 1 |
| | 100275 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | 169 | 1403-1420 | intron 1 |
| 55 | 100276 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | 170 | 1402-1419 | intron 1 |
| | 100277 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | 171 | 1401-1418 | intron 1 |
| 60 | 100278 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | 172 | 1400-1417 | intron 1 |
| | 100279 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | 173 | 1398-1415 | intron 1 |
| | 100280 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | 174 | 1397-1414 | intron 1 |
| 65 | 100281 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | 175 | 1396-1413 | intron 1 |

| | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----------|----------|
| 100282 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | 176 | 1395-1412 | intron 1 |
| 100283 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | 177 | 1394-1411 | intron 1 |
| 100284 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | 178 | 1393-1410 | intron 1 |
| 100285 | ACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | 179 | 1392-1409 | intron 1 |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethyl cytosines and 2'-deoxy cytosines residues are 5-methyl-cytosines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

EXAMPLE 22: Design of Antisense Oligonucleotides Targeting Human

20 TNF- α Intron 2

Additional antisense oligonucleotides targeted to intron 2 and coding regions of human TNF- α were designed. These are shown in Table 32. Oligonucleotides are screened by RT-PCR as described in Example 5 hereinabove.

TABLE 32

Nucleotide Sequences of Human TNF- α Intron 2 Antisense Oligonucleotides

| ISIS No. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 100549 | AGAGGTTTGGAGACACTTAC | 180 | 1635-1654 | intron 2 |
| 100566 | AGAGGTTTGGAGACACTTAC | " | " | intron 2 |
| 100550 | GAATTAGGAAAGAGGTTTGG | 181 | 1645-1664 | intron 2 |
| 100567 | GAATTAGGAAAGAGGTTTGG | " | " | intron 2 |
| 100551 | CCCAAACCCAGAATTAGGAA | 182 | 1655-1674 | intron 2 |
| 100568 | CCCAAACCCAGAATTAGGAA | " | " | intron 2 |
| 100552 | TACCCCCAAACCCAAACCCA | 183 | 1665-1684 | intron 2 |
| 100569 | TACCCCCAAACCCAAACCCA | " | " | intron 2 |
| 100553 | GTACTAACCCTACCCCCAAA | 184 | 1675-1694 | intron 2 |
| 100570 | GTACTAACCCTACCCCCAAA | " | " | intron 2 |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|----------|
| | 100554 | TTCCATACCGGTACTAACCC | 185 | 1685-1704 | intron 2 |
| 5 | 100571 | TTCCATACCGGTACTAACCC | " | " | intron 2 |
| | 100555 | CCCCCACTGCTTCCATACCG | 186 | 1695-1714 | intron 2 |
| | 100572 | CCCCCACTGCTTCCATACCG | " | " | intron 2 |
| 10 | 100556 | CTTTAAATTTCCCCCACTGC | 187 | 1705-1724 | intron 2 |
| | 100573 | CTTTAAATTTCCCCCACTGC | " | " | intron 2 |
| 15 | 100557 | AAGACCAAACTTTAAATTT | 188 | 1715-1734 | intron 2 |
| | 100571 | AAGACCAAACTTTAAATTT | " | " | intron 2 |
| | 100558 | ATCCTCCCCCAAGACCAAAA | 189 | 1725-1744 | intron 2 |
| 20 | 100640 | ATCCTCCCCCAAGACCAAAA | " | " | intron 2 |
| | 100559 | ACCTCCATCCATCCTCCCC | 190 | 1735-1754 | intron 2 |
| 25 | 100641 | ACCTCCATCCATCCTCCCC | " | " | intron 2 |
| | 100560 | CCCTACTTTCACCTCCATCC | 191 | 1745-1764 | intron 2 |
| | 100642 | CCCTACTTTCACCTCCATCC | " | " | intron 2 |
| 30 | 100561 | GAAAATACCCCCCTACTTTC | 192 | 1755-1774 | intron 2 |
| | 100643 | GAAAATACCCCCCTACTTTC | " | " | intron 2 |
| 35 | 100562 | AAACTTCCTAGAAAATACCC | 193 | 1765-1784 | intron 2 |
| | 100644 | AAACTTCCTAGAAAATACCC | " | " | intron 2 |
| | 100563 | TGAGACCCTTAAACTTCCTA | 194 | 1775-1794 | intron 2 |
| 40 | 100645 | TGAGACCCTTAAACTTCCTA | " | " | intron 2 |
| | 100564 | AAGAAAAAGCTGAGACCCTT | 195 | 1785-1804 | intron 2 |
| 45 | 100646 | AAGAAAAAGCTGAGACCCTT | " | " | intron 2 |
| | 100565 | GGAGAGAGAAAAGAAAAGC | 196 | 1795-1814 | intron 2 |
| | 100647 | GGAGAGAGAAAAGAAAAGC | " | " | intron 2 |
| 50 | 100575 | TGAGCCAGAAGAGGTTGAGG | 197 | 2665-2684 | coding |
| | 100576 | ATTCTCTTTTGTAGCCAGAA | 198 | 2675-2694 | coding |
| 55 | 100577 | TAAGCCCCCAATTCTCTTTT | 199 | 2685-2704 | coding |
| | 100578 | GTTCCGACCCTAAGCCCCCA | 200 | 2695-2714 | coding |
| | 100579 | CTAAGCTTGGGTTCGACCC | 201 | 2705-2724 | coding |
| 60 | 100580 | GCTTAAAGTTCTAAGCTTGG | 202 | 2715-2734 | coding |
| | 100581 | TGGTCTTGTTGCTTAAAGTT | 203 | 2725-2744 | coding |
| | 100582 | TTCGAAGTGGTGGTCTTGTT | 204 | 2735-2754 | coding |
| 65 | 100583 | AATCCCAGGTTTCGAAGTGG | 205 | 2745-2764 | coding |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| | 100584 | CACATTCCTGAATCCCAGGT | 206 | 2755-2774 | coding |
| 5 | 100585 | GTGCAGGCCACACATTCCTG | 207 | 2765-2784 | coding |
| | 100586 | GCACTTCACTGTGCAGGCCA | 208 | 2775-2794 | coding |
| | 100587 | GTGGTTGCCAGCACTTCACT | 209 | 2785-2804 | coding |
| 10 | 100588 | TGAATTCTTAGTGGTTGCCA | 210 | 2795-2814 | coding |
| | 100589 | GGCCCCAGTTTGAATTCTTA | 211 | 2805-2824 | coding |
| | 100590 | GAGTTCTGGAGGCCCCAGTT | 212 | 2815-2834 | coding |
| 15 | 100591 | AGGCCCCAGTGAGTTCTGGA | 32 | 2825-2844 | coding |
| | 100592 | TCAAAGCTGTAGGCCCCAGT | 214 | 2835-2854 | coding |
| 20 | 100593 | ATGTCAGGGATCAAAGCTGT | 215 | 2845-2864 | coding |
| | 100594 | CAGATTCCAGATGTCAGGGA | 216 | 2855-2874 | coding |
| | 100595 | CCCTGGTCTCCAGATTCCAG | 217 | 2865-2884 | coding |
| 25 | 100596 | ACCAAAGGCTCCCTGGTCTC | 218 | 2875-2894 | coding |
| | 100597 | TCTGGCCAGAACCAAAGGCT | 219 | 2885-2904 | coding |
| 30 | 100598 | CCTGCAGCATTCTGGCCAGA | 220 | 2895-2914 | coding |
| | 100599 | CTTCTCAAGTCCTGCAGCAT | 221 | 2905-2924 | coding |
| | 100600 | TAGGTGAGGTCTTCTCAAGT | 222 | 2915-2934 | coding |
| 35 | 100601 | TGTCAATTTCTAGGTGAGGT | 223 | 2925-2944 | coding |
| | 100602 | GGTCCACTTGTGTCAATTC | 224 | 2935-2954 | coding |
| 40 | 100603 | GAAGGCCTAAGGTCCACTTG | 225 | 2945-2964 | coding |
| | 100604 | CTGGAGAGAGGAAGGCCTAA | 226 | 2955-2974 | coding |
| | 100605 | CTGGAAACATCTGGAGAGAG | 227 | 2965-2984 | coding |
| 45 | 100606 | TCAAGGAAGTCTGGAAACAT | 228 | 2975-2994 | coding |
| | 100607 | GCTCCGTGTCTCAAGGAAGT | 229 | 2985-3004 | coding |
| 50 | 100608 | ATAAATACATTCTGTAA | 230 | 3085-3104 | coding |
| | 100609 | GGTCTCCCAAATAAATACAT | 231 | 3095-3114 | coding |
| | 100610 | AGGATACCCCGGTCTCCCAA | 232 | 3105-3124 | coding |
| 55 | 100611 | TGGGTCCCCCAGGATACCCC | 35 | 3115-3134 | coding |
| | 100612 | GCTCCTACATTGGGTCCCCC | 234 | 3125-3144 | coding |
| 60 | 100613 | AGCCAAGGCAGCTCCTACAT | 235 | 3135-3154 | coding |
| | 100614 | AACATGTCTGAGCCAAGGCA | 236 | 3145-3164 | coding |
| | 100615 | TTTCACGGAAAACATGTCTG | 237 | 3155-3174 | coding |
| 65 | 100616 | TCAGCTCCGTTTTTCACGGAA | 238 | 3165-3184 | coding |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| 5 | 100617 | AGCCTATTGTT CAGCTCCGT | 239 | 3175-3194 | coding |
| | 100618 | ACATGGGAACAGCCTATTGT | 240 | 3185-3204 | coding |
| | 100619 | ATCAAAAGAAGGCACAGAGG | 241 | 3215-3234 | coding |
| | 100620 | GTTTAGACAAC TTAATCAGA | 242 | 3255-3274 | coding |
| 10 | 100621 | AATCAGCATTGTTTAGACAA | 243 | 3265-3284 | coding |
| | 100622 | TTGGTCACCAAATCAGCATT | 244 | 3275-3294 | coding |
| | 100623 | TGAGTGACAGTTGGTCACCA | 245 | 3285-3304 | coding |
| 15 | 100624 | GGCTCAGCAATGAGTGACAG | 246 | 3295-3314 | coding |
| | 100625 | ATTACAGACACAAC TCCCCT | 247 | 3325-3344 | coding |
| 20 | 100626 | TAGTAGGGCGATTACAGACA | 248 | 3335-3354 | coding |
| | 100627 | CGCCACTGAATAGTAGGGCG | 249 | 3345-3364 | coding |
| 25 | 100628 | CTTTATTTCTCGCCACTGAA | 250 | 3355-3374 | coding |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethyl cytosines and 2'-deoxy cytosines residues are 5-methyl-cytosines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

² Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

Several of these oligonucleotides were chosen for dose response studies. Cells were grown and treated as described in Example 3. Results are shown in Table 33. Each oligonucleotide tested showed a dose response curve with maximum inhibition greater than 75%.

TABLE 33

Dose Response of PMA-Induced neoHK Cells to TNF- α
Antisense Oligonucleotides (ASOs)

| ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % protein Expression | % protein Inhibition |
|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| 100235 | 149 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 77% | 23% |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 25% | 75% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 6% | 94% |
| 100243 | 157 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 68% | 32% |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 15% | 85% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 6% | 94% |
| 100263 | 157 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 79% | 21% |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 30% | 70% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 23% | 77% |

EXAMPLE 23: Optimization of Human TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotide Chemistry

Analogs of oligonucleotides 21820 (SEQ ID NO. 66) and 21823 (SEQ ID NO. 69) were designed and synthesized to find an optimum gap size. The sequences and chemistries are shown in Table 34.

Dose response experiments were performed as described in Example 3. Results are shown in Table 35.

TABLE 34

Nucleotide Sequences of TNF- α Chimeric Backbone
(deoxy gapped) Oligonucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------------|
| 21820 | ATATTTCCCGCTCTTTCTGT | 66 | 1339-1358 | intron 1 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|----|-----------|----------|
| 28086 | ATATTTCCCGCTCTTTCTGT | " | " | " |
| 28087 | ATATTTCCCGCTCTTTCTGT | " | " | " |
| 21823 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | 69 | 1399-1418 | intron 1 |
| 28088 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | " | " | " |
| 28089 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | " | " | " |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethoxy cytidines and 2'-deoxycytidines are 5-methyl-cytidines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

² Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

TABLE 35

Dose Response of 20 Hour PMA-Induced neoHK Cells to TNF- α Chimeric (deoxy gapped) Antisense Oligonucleotides (ASOs)

| ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % protein Expression | % protein Inhibition |
|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| 13393 | 49 | control | 75 nM | 150.0% | --- |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 135.0% | --- |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 90.0% | 10.0% |
| 21820 | 66 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 65.0% | 35.0% |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 28.0% | 72.0% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 9.7% | 90.3% |
| 28086 | 66 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 110.0% | --- |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 83.0% | 17.0% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 61.0% | 39.0% |
| 28087 | 66 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 127.0% | --- |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 143.0% | --- |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 147.0% | --- |
| 21823 | 69 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 35.0% | 65.0% |
| " | " | " | 150 nM | 30.0% | 70.0% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 6.4% | 93.6% |
| 28088 | 69 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 56.0% | 44.0% |

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------|----|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 26.0% | 74.0% |
| 5 | " | " | " | 300 nM | 11.0% | 89.0% |
| | 28089 | 69 | intron 1 | 75 nM | 76.0% | 24.0% |
| | " | " | " | 150 nM | 53.0% | 47.0% |
| 10 | " | " | " | 300 nM | 23.0% | 77.0% |

EXAMPLE 24: Screening of additional TNF- α chimeric (deoxy gapped) antisense oligonucleotides

15 Additional oligonucleotides targeting the major regions of TNF- α were synthesized. Oligonucleotides were synthesized as uniformly phosphorothioate chimeric oligonucleotides having regions of five 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE) nucleotides at the wings and a central region of ten deoxynucleotides.

20 Oligonucleotide sequences are shown in Table 36.

Oligonucleotides were screened as described in Example 5. Results are shown in Table 37.

TABLE 36

Nucleotide Sequence of Additional Human TNF- α Chimeric (deoxy gapped) Antisense Oligonucleotides

| | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 30 | ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
| | 104649 | CTGAGGGAGCGTCTGCTGGC | 251 | 0616-0635 | 5'-UTR |
| 35 | 104650 | CCTTGCTGAGGGAGCGTCTG | 252 | 0621-0640 | 5'-UTR |
| | 104651 | CTGGTCCTCTGCTGTCCTTG | 253 | 0636-0655 | 5'-UTR |
| 40 | 104652 | CCTCTGCTGTCCTTGCTGAG | 254 | 0631-0650 | 5'-UTR |
| | 104653 | TTCTCTCCCTCTTAGCTGGT | 255 | 0651-0670 | 5'-UTR |
| | 104654 | TCCCTCTTAGCTGGTCCTCT | 256 | 0646-0665 | 5'-UTR |
| 45 | 104655 | TCTGAGGGTTGTTTTCAGGG | 257 | 0686-0705 | 5'-UTR |
| | 104656 | CTGTAGTTGCTTCTCTCCCT | 258 | 0661-0680 | 5'-UTR |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| | 104657 | ACCTGCCTGGCAGCTTGTC | 259 | 0718-0737 | 5' -UTR |
| 5 | 104658 | GGATGTGGCGTCTGAGGGTT | 260 | 0696-0715 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104659 | TGTGAGAGGAAGAGAACCTG | 261 | 0733-0752 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104660 | GAGGAAGAGAACCTGCCTGG | 262 | 0728-0747 | 5' -UTR |
| 10 | 104661 | AGCCGTGGGTCAGTATGTGA | 263 | 0748-0767 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104662 | TGGGTCAGTATGTGAGAGGA | 264 | 0743-0762 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104663 | GAGAGGGTGAAGCCGTGGGT | 265 | 0758-0777 | 5' -UTR |
| 15 | 104664 | TCATGGTGTCTTTCCAGGG | 266 | 0780-0799 | AUG |
| | 104665 | CTTTCAGTGCTCATGGTGTC | 267 | 0790-0809 | AUG |
| 20 | 104666 | TCATGCTTTCAGTGCTCATG | 268 | 0795-0814 | AUG |
| | 104667 | ACGTCCCGGATCATGCTTTC | 269 | 0805-0824 | coding |
| | 104668 | GCTCCACGTCCCGGATCATG | 270 | 0810-0829 | coding |
| 25 | 104669 | TCCTCGGCCAGCTCCACGTC | 271 | 0820-0839 | coding |
| | 104670 | GCGCCTCCTCGGCCAGCTCC | 272 | 0825-0844 | coding |
| 30 | 104671 | AGGAACAAGCACCGCCTGGA | 273 | 0874-0893 | coding |
| | 104672 | CAAGCACCGCCTGGAGCCCT | 274 | 0869-0888 | coding |
| | 104673 | AAGGAGAAGAGGCTGAGGAA | 275 | 0889-0908 | coding |
| 35 | 104674 | GAAGAGGCTGAGGAACAAGC | 276 | 0884-0903 | coding |
| | 104675 | CCTGCCACGATCAGGAAGGA | 277 | 0904-0923 | coding |
| 40 | 104676 | CACGATCAGGAAGGAGAAGA | 278 | 0899-0918 | coding |
| | 104677 | AAGAGCGTGGTGGCGCCTGC | 279 | 0919-0938 | coding |
| | 104678 | CGTGGTGGCGCCTGCCACGA | 280 | 0914-0933 | coding |
| 45 | 104679 | AAGTGCAGCAGGCAGAAGAG | 281 | 0934-0953 | coding |
| | 104680 | CAGCAGGCAGAAGAGCGTGG | 282 | 0929-0948 | coding |
| 50 | 104681 | GATCACTCCAAAGTGCAGCA | 283 | 0944-0963 | coding |
| | 104682 | GGGCCGATCACTCCAAAGTG | 284 | 0949-0968 | coding |
| | 104683 | GGGCCAGAGGGCTGATTAGA | 285 | 1606-1625 | coding |
| 55 | 104684 | AGAGGGCTGATTAGAGAGAG | 286 | 1601-1620 | coding |
| | 104685 | GCTACAGGCTTGTCACCTCGG | 287 | 1839-1858 | coding |
| 60 | 104686 | CTGACTGCCTGGGCCAGAGG | 288 | 1616-1635 | E2/I2 ³ |
| | 104687 | TACAACATGGGCTACAGGCT | 289 | 1849-1868 | coding |
| | 104688 | AGCCACTGGAGCTGCCCTC | 290 | 2185-2204 | coding |
| 65 | 104689 | CTGGAGCTGCCCCCTCAGCTT | 291 | 2180-2199 | coding |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| | 104690 | TTGGCCCGGCGGTTTCAGCCA | 292 | 2200-2219 | coding |
| 5 | 104691 | TTGGCCAGGAGGGCATTGGC | 293 | 2215-2234 | coding |
| | 104692 | CCGGCGGTTTCAGCCACTGGA | 294 | 2195-2214 | coding |
| | 104693 | CTCAGCTCCACGCCATTGGC | 295 | 2230-2249 | coding |
| 10 | 104694 | CAGGAGGGCATTGGCCCGGC | 296 | 2210-2229 | coding |
| | 104695 | CTCCACGCCATTGGCCAGGA | 297 | 2225-2244 | coding |
| 15 | 104696 | ACCAGCTGGTTATCTCTCAG | 298 | 2245-2264 | coding |
| | 104697 | CTGGTTATCTCTCAGCTCCA | 299 | 2240-2259 | coding |
| | 104698 | CCCTCTGATGGCACCACCAG | 300 | 2260-2279 | coding |
| 20 | 104699 | TGATGGCACCACCAGCTGGT | 301 | 2255-2274 | coding |
| | 104700 | TAGATGAGGTACAGGCCCTC | 302 | 2275-2294 | coding |
| 25 | 104701 | AAGAGGACCTGGGAGTAGAT | 303 | 2290-2309 | coding |
| | 104702 | GAGGTACAGGCCCTCTGATG | 304 | 2270-2289 | coding |
| | 104703 | CAGCCTTGGCCCTTGAAGAG | 305 | 2305-2324 | coding |
| 30 | 104704 | GACCTGGGAGTAGATGAGGT | 306 | 2285-2304 | coding |
| | 104705 | TTGGCCCTTGAAGAGGACCT | 307 | 2300-2319 | coding |
| 35 | 104706 | TGGTGTGGGTGAGGAGCACA | 308 | 2337-2356 | coding |
| | 104707 | CGGCGATGCGGCTGATGGTG | 309 | 2352-2371 | coding |
| | 104708 | TGGGTGAGGAGCACATGGGT | 310 | 2332-2351 | coding |
| 40 | 104709 | TGGTCTGGTAGGAGACGGCG | 311 | 2367-2386 | coding |
| | 104710 | ATGCGGCTGATGGTGTGGGT | 312 | 2347-2366 | coding |
| 45 | 104711 | AGAGGAGGTTGACCTTGGTC | 313 | 2382-2401 | coding |
| | 104712 | TGGTAGGAGACGGCGATGCG | 314 | 2362-2381 | coding |
| | 104713 | AGGTTGACCTTGGTCTGGTA | 315 | 2377-2396 | coding |
| 50 | 104714 | GGCTCTTGATGGCAGAGAGG | 316 | 2397-2416 | coding |
| | 104715 | TCATACCAGGGCTTGGCCTC | 317 | 2446-2465 | coding |
| 55 | 104716 | TTGATGGCAGAGAGGAGGTT | 318 | 2392-2411 | coding |
| | 104717 | CCCAGATAGATGGGCTCATA | 93 | 2461-2480 | coding |
| | 104718 | CCAGGGCTTGGCCTCAGCCC | 94 | 2441-2460 | coding |
| 60 | 104719 | AGCTGGAAGACCCCTCCCAG | 319 | 2476-2495 | coding |
| | 104720 | ATAGATGGGCTCATAACCAGG | 320 | 2456-2475 | coding |
| 65 | 104721 | CGGTACCCCTTCTCCAGCTG | 321 | 2491-2510 | coding |
| | 104722 | GAAGACCCCTCCCAGATAGA | 322 | 2471-2490 | coding |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| | 104723 | ATCTCAGCGCTGAGTCGGTC | 26 | 2506-2525 | coding |
| 5 | 104724 | ACCTTCTCCAGCTGGAAGA | 323 | 2486-2505 | coding |
| | 104725 | TAGTCGGGCCGATTGATCTC | 90 | 2521-2540 | coding |
| | 104726 | AGCGCTGAGTCGGTCACCCT | 91 | 2501-2520 | coding |
| 10 | 104727 | TCGGCAAAGTCGAGATAGTC | 324 | 2536-2554 | coding |
| | 104728 | GGGCCGATTGATCTCAGCGC | 325 | 2516-2535 | coding |
| | 104729 | TAGACCTGCCCAGACTCGGC | 326 | 2551-2570 | coding |
| 15 | 104730 | AAAGTCGAGATAGTCGGGCC | 327 | 2531-2550 | coding |
| | 104731 | GCAATGATCCCAAAGTAGAC | 328 | 2566-2585 | coding |
| 20 | 104732 | CTGCCCAGACTCGGCAAAGT | 329 | 2546-2565 | coding |
| | 104733 | CGTCCTCCTCACAGGGCAAT | 330 | 2581-2600 | stop |
| | 104734 | GATCCCAAAGTAGACCTGCC | 88 | 2561-2580 | coding |
| 25 | 104735 | GGAAGGTTGGATGTTCTGCC | 331 | 2596-2615 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104736 | TCCTCACAGGGCAATGATCC | 332 | 2576-2595 | stop |
| 30 | 104737 | GTTGAGGGTGTCTGAAGGAG | 333 | 2652-2671 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104738 | GTTGGATGTTCTGTCCTCCTC | 334 | 2591-2610 | stop |
| | 104739 | TTTGAGCCAGAAGAGGTTGA | 335 | 2667-2686 | 3'-UTR |
| 35 | 104740 | GAGGCGTTTGGAAGGTTGG | 336 | 2606-2625 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104741 | GCCCCAATTCTCTTTTGA | 337 | 2682-2701 | 3'-UTR |
| 40 | 104742 | GCCAGAAGAGGTTGAGGGTG | 338 | 2662-2681 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104743 | GGGTTCCGACCCTAAGCCCC | 339 | 2697-2716 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104744 | CAATTCTCTTTTGAGCCAG | 340 | 2677-2696 | 3'-UTR |
| 45 | 104745 | TAAAGTTCTAAGCTTGGGTT | 341 | 2712-2731 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104746 | CCGACCCTAAGCCCCCAATT | 342 | 2692-2711 | 3'-UTR |
| 50 | 104747 | GGTGGTCTTGTTGCTTAAAG | 343 | 2727-2746 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104748 | TTCTAAGCTTGGGTTCCGAC | 344 | 2707-2726 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104749 | CCCAGGTTTCGAAGTGGTGG | 345 | 2742-2761 | 3'-UTR |
| 55 | 104750 | TCTTGTTGCTTAAAGTTCTA | 346 | 2722-2741 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104751 | CACACATTCTGAATCCCAG | 347 | 2757-2776 | 3'-UTR |
| 60 | 104752 | GTTTCGAAGTGGTGGTCTTG | 348 | 2737-2756 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104753 | CTTCACTGTGCAGGCCACAC | 349 | 2772-2791 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104754 | ATTCCTGAATCCCAGGTTTC | 350 | 2752-2771 | 3'-UTR |
| 65 | 104755 | TAGTGGTTGCCAGCACTTCA | 351 | 2787-2806 | 3'-UTR |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|----------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| 5 | 104756 | CCCAGTTTGAATTCTTAGTG | 352 | 2802-2821 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104757 | CTGTGCAGGCCACACATTCC | 353 | 2767-2786 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104758 | GTGAGTTCTGGAGGCCCCAG | 354 | 2817-2836 | 3'-UTR |
| 10 | 104759 | GTTGCCAGCACTTCACTGTG | 355 | 2782-2801 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104760 | TTTGAATTCTTAGTGGTTGC | 356 | 2797-2816 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104761 | AAGCTGTAGGCCCCAGTGAG | 357 | 2832-2851 | 3'-UTR |
| 15 | 104762 | TTCTGGAGGCCCCAGTTTGA | 358 | 2812-2831 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104763 | AGATGTCAGGGATCAAAGCT | 359 | 2847-2866 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104764 | TGGTCTCCAGATTCCAGATG | 360 | 2862-2881 | 3'-UTR |
| 20 | 104765 | GTAGGCCCCAGTGAGTTCTG | 361 | 2827-2846 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104766 | GAACCAAAGGCTCCCTGGTC | 362 | 2877-2896 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104767 | TCAGGGATCAAAGCTGTAGG | 363 | 2842-2861 | 3'-UTR |
| 25 | 104768 | TCCAGATTCCAGATGTCAGG | 364 | 2857-2876 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104769 | GCAGCATTCTGGCCAGAACC | 365 | 2892-2911 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104770 | GTCTTCTCAAGTCCTGCAGC | 366 | 2907-2926 | 3'-UTR |
| 30 | 104771 | AAAGGCTCCCTGGTCTCCAG | 367 | 2872-2891 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104772 | CAATTTCTAGGTGAGGTCTT | 368 | 2922-2941 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104773 | ATTCTGGCCAGAACCAAAGG | 369 | 2887-2906 | 3'-UTR |
| 35 | 104774 | CTCAAGTCCTGCAGCATTCT | 34 | 2902-2921 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104775 | AAGGTCCACTTGTGTCAATT | 370 | 2937-2956 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104776 | GAGAGAGGAAGGCCTAAGGT | 371 | 2952-2971 | 3'-UTR |
| 40 | 104777 | TCTAGGTGAGGTCTTCTCAA | 372 | 2917-2936 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104778 | CCACTTGTGTCAATTTCTAG | 373 | 2932-2951 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104779 | GTCTGGAAACATCTGGAGAG | 374 | 2967-2986 | 3'-UTR |
| 45 | 104780 | CCGTGTCTCAAGGAAGTCTG | 375 | 2982-3001 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104781 | AGGAAGGCCTAAGGTCCACT | 376 | 2947-2966 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104782 | GAGGGAGCTGGCTCCATGGG | 377 | 3014-3033 | 3'-UTR |
| 50 | 104783 | GAAACATCTGGAGAGAGGAA | 378 | 2962-2981 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104784 | GTGCAAACATAAATAGAGGG | 379 | 3029-3048 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104785 | TCTCAAGGAAGTCTGGAAAC | 380 | 2977-2996 | 3'-UTR |
| 55 | 104786 | AATAAATAATCACAGTGCA | 381 | 3044-3063 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104787 | GGGCTGGGCTCCGTGTCTCA | 382 | 2992-3011 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104788 | TACCCCGGTCTCCCAAATAA | 383 | 3101-3120 | 3'-UTR |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| | 104789 | AACATAAATAGAGGGAGCTG | 384 | 3024-3043 | 3'-UTR |
| 5 | 104790 | TTGGGTCCCCCAGGATACCC | 385 | 3116-3135 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104791 | ATAATCACAAAGTGCAAACAT | 386 | 3039-3058 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104792 | AAGGCAGCTCCTACATTGGG | 387 | 3131-3150 | 3'-UTR |
| 10 | 104793 | CGGTCTCCCAAATAAATACA | 388 | 3096-3115 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104794 | AAACATGTCTGAGCCAAGGC | 389 | 3146-3165 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104795 | TCCCCCAGGATACCCCGGTC | 390 | 3111-3130 | 3'-UTR |
| 15 | 104796 | AGCTCCTACATTGGGTCCCC | 391 | 3126-3145 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104797 | CTCCGTTTTTCACGGAAAACA | 37 | 3161-3180 | 3'-UTR |
| 20 | 104798 | TGTCTGAGCCAAGGCAGCTC | 392 | 3141-3160 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104799 | CAGCCTATTGTTTCTAGCTCCG | 393 | 3176-3195 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104800 | AGAAGGCACAGAGGCCAGGG | 394 | 3209-3228 | 3'-UTR |
| 25 | 104801 | TTTTTCACGGAAAACATGTCT | 395 | 3156-3175 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104802 | TATTGTTTCTAGCTCCGTTTTTC | 396 | 3171-3190 | 3'-UTR |
| 30 | 104803 | AAAAACATAATCAAAAGAAG | 397 | 3224-3243 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104804 | CAGATAAATATTTTTAAAAAA | 398 | 3239-3258 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104805 | TACATGGGAACAGCCTATTG | 399 | 3186-3205 | 3'-UTR |
| 35 | 104806 | TTTAGACAACCTTAATCAGAT | 400 | 3254-3273 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104807 | CATAATCAAAAGAAGGCACA | 401 | 3219-3238 | 3'-UTR |
| 40 | 104808 | ACCAAATCAGCATTGTTTAG | 402 | 3269-3288 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104809 | AAATATTTTTAAAAACATAA | 403 | 3234-3253 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104810 | GAGTGACAGTTGGTCACCAA | 404 | 3284-3303 | 3'-UTR |
| 45 | 104811 | ACAACTTAATCAGATAAATA | 405 | 3249-3268 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104812 | CAGAGGCTCAGCAATGAGTG | 406 | 3299-3318 | 3'-UTR |
| 50 | 104813 | ATCAGCATTGTTTAGACAAC | 407 | 3264-3283 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104814 | AGGGCGATTACAGACACAAC | 408 | 3331-3350 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104815 | ACAGTTGGTCACCAAATCAG | 409 | 3279-3298 | 3'-UTR |
| 55 | 104816 | TCGCCACTGAATAGTAGGGC | 410 | 3346-3365 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104817 | GCTCAGCAATGAGTGACAGT | 411 | 3294-3313 | 3'-UTR |
| 60 | 104818 | AGCAAACCTTTATTTCTCGCC | 412 | 3361-3380 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104819 | GATTACAGACACAACCTCCCC | 413 | 3326-3345 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104820 | ACTGAATAGTAGGGCGATTA | 414 | 3341-3360 | 3'-UTR |
| 65 | 104821 | ACTTTATTTCTCGCCACTGA | 415 | 3356-3375 | 3'-UTR |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|----------------------|-----|-----------|---------|
| 5 | 104822 | GCTGTCCTTGCTGAGGGAGC | 416 | 0626-0645 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104823 | CTTAGCTGGTCCTCTGCTGT | 417 | 0641-0660 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104824 | GTTGCTTCTCTCCCTCTTAG | 418 | 0656-0675 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104825 | TGGCGTCTGAGGGTTGTTTT | 419 | 0691-0710 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104826 | AGAGAACCTGCCTGGCAGCT | 420 | 0723-0742 | 5' -UTR |
| 10 | 104827 | CAGTATGTGAGAGGAAGAGA | 421 | 0738-0757 | 5' -UTR |
| 15 | 104828 | GGTGAAGCCGTGGGTGAGTA | 422 | 0753-0772 | 5' -UTR |
| | 104829 | AGTGCTCATGGTGTCTTTC | 423 | 0785-0804 | AUG |
| | 104830 | CCGGATCATGCTTTCAGTGC | 424 | 0800-0819 | coding |
| 20 | 104831 | GGCCAGCTCCACGTCCCGGA | 425 | 0815-0834 | coding |
| 25 | 104832 | GGCCCCCTGTCTTCTTGGG | 426 | 0847-0866 | coding |
| | 104833 | GGCTGAGGAACAAGCACCGC | 427 | 0879-0898 | coding |
| | 104834 | TCAGGAAGGAGAAGAGGCTG | 428 | 0894-0913 | coding |
| | 104835 | TGGCGCCTGCCACGATCAGG | 429 | 0909-0918 | coding |
| | 104836 | GGCAGAAGAGCGTGGTGGCG | 430 | 0924-0943 | coding |
| 30 | 104837 | CTCCAAAGTGCAGCAGGCAG | 431 | 0939-0958 | coding |
| 35 | 104838 | GCTGATTAGAGAGAGTCCC | 432 | 1596-1615 | coding |
| | 104839 | TGCCTGGGCCAGAGGGCTGA | 433 | 1611-1630 | coding |
| | 104840 | GCTGCCCCTCAGCTTGAGGG | 434 | 2175-2194 | coding |
| 40 | 104841 | GGTTCAGCCACTGGAGCTGC | 435 | 2190-2209 | coding |
| 45 | 104842 | GGGCATTGGCCCGGCGGTTC | 436 | 2205-2224 | coding |
| | 104843 | CGCCATTGGCCAGGAGGGCA | 437 | 2220-2239 | coding |
| | 104844 | TATCTCTCAGCTCCACGCCA | 438 | 2235-2254 | coding |
| | 104845 | GCACCACCAGCTGGTTATCT | 439 | 2250-2269 | coding |
| | 104846 | ACAGGCCCTCTGATGGCACC | 440 | 2265-2284 | coding |
| 50 | 104847 | GGGAGTAGATGAGGTACAGG | 441 | 2280-2299 | coding |
| 55 | 104848 | CCTTGAAGAGGACCTGGGAG | 442 | 2295-2314 | coding |
| | 104849 | GAGGAGCACATGGGTGGAGG | 443 | 2327-2346 | coding |
| | 104850 | GCTGATGGTGTGGGTGAGGA | 444 | 2342-2361 | coding |
| 60 | 104851 | GGAGACGGCGATGCGGCTGA | 445 | 2357-2376 | coding |
| | 104852 | GACCTTGGTCTGGTAGGAGA | 446 | 2372-2391 | coding |
| | 104853 | GGCAGAGAGGAGGTTGACCT | 447 | 2387-2406 | coding |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| | 104854 | GCTTGGCCTCAGCCCCCTCT | 23 | 2436-2455 | coding |
| 5 | 104855 | TGGGCTCATACCAGGGCTTG | 448 | 2451-2470 | coding |
| | 104856 | CCCCTCCCAGATAGATGGGC | 449 | 2466-2485 | coding |
| | 104857 | TCTCCAGCTGGAAGACCCCT | 92 | 2481-2500 | coding |
| 10 | 104858 | TGAGTCGGTCACCCTTCTCC | 450 | 2496-2515 | coding |
| | 104859 | GATTGATCTCAGCGCTGAGT | 451 | 2511-2530 | coding |
| 15 | 104860 | CGAGATAGTCGGGCCGATTG | 452 | 2526-2545 | coding |
| | 104861 | CAGACTCGGCAAAGTCGAGA | 89 | 2541-2560 | coding |
| | 104862 | CAAAGTAGACCTGCCCAGAC | 453 | 2556-2575 | coding |
| 20 | 104863 | ACAGGGCAATGATCCCAAAG | 454 | 2571-2590 | stop |
| | 104864 | ATGTTTCGTCTCTCCTCACAGG | 455 | 2586-2605 | stop |
| 25 | 104865 | GTTTGGGAAGGTTGGATGTT | 456 | 2601-2620 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104866 | AAGAGGTTGAGGGTGTCTGA | 457 | 2657-2676 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104867 | CTCTTTTTGAGCCAGAAGAG | 458 | 2672-2691 | 3'-UTR |
| 30 | 104868 | CCTAAGCCCCCAATTCTCTT | 459 | 2687-2706 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104869 | AGCTTGGGTTCCGACCCTAA | 460 | 2702-2721 | 3'-UTR |
| 35 | 104870 | TTGCTTAAAGTTCTAAGCTT | 461 | 2717-2736 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104871 | GAAGTGGTGGTCTTGTTGCT | 462 | 2732-2751 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104872 | TGAATCCCAGGTTTCGAAGT | 463 | 2747-2766 | 3'-UTR |
| 40 | 104873 | CAGGCCACACATTCCTGAAT | 464 | 2762-2781 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104874 | CAGCACTTCACTGTGCAGGC | 465 | 2777-2796 | 3'-UTR |
| 45 | 104875 | ATTCTTAGTGGTTGCCAGCA | 466 | 2792-2811 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104876 | GAGGCCCCAGTTTGAATTCT | 467 | 2807-2826 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104877 | CCCCAGTGAGTTCTGGAGGC | 468 | 2822-2841 | 3'-UTR |
| 50 | 104878 | GATCAAAGCTGTAGGCCCCA | 469 | 2837-2856 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104879 | ATTCCAGATGTCAGGGATCA | 470 | 2852-2871 | 3'-UTR |
| 55 | 104880 | CTCCCTGGTCTCCAGATTCC | 471 | 2867-2886 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104881 | GGCCAGAACCAAAGGCTCCC | 472 | 2882-2901 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104882 | GTCCTGCAGCATTCTGGCCA | 473 | 2897-2916 | 3'-UTR |
| 60 | 104883 | GTGAGGTCTTCTCAAGTCCT | 474 | 2912-2931 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104884 | TGTGTCAATTTCTAGGTGAG | 475 | 2927-2946 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104885 | GGCCTAAGGTCCACTTGTGT | 476 | 2942-2961 | 3'-UTR |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| | 104886 | ATCTGGAGAGAGGAAGGCCT | 477 | 2957-2976 | 3'-UTR |
| 5 | 104887 | AGGAAGTCTGGAAACATCTG | 478 | 2972-2991 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104888 | GGGCTCCGTGTCTCAAGGAA | 479 | 2987-3006 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104889 | AAATAGAGGGAGCTGGCTCC | 480 | 3019-3038 | 3'-UTR |
| 10 | 104890 | CACAAGTGCAAACATAAATA | 481 | 3034-3053 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104891 | TCCCAAATAAATACATTTCAT | 482 | 3091-3110 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104892 | CAGGATACCCCGGTCTCCCA | 483 | 3106-3125 | 3'-UTR |
| 15 | 104893 | CTACATTGGGTCCCCCAGGA | 484 | 3121-3140 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104894 | GAGCCAAGGCAGCTCCTACA | 485 | 3136-3155 | 3'-UTR |
| 20 | 104895 | ACGGAAAACATGTCTGAGCC | 486 | 3151-3170 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104896 | TTCAGCTCCGTTTTTCACGGA | 487 | 3166-3185 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104897 | GGGAACAGCCTATTGTTTCAG | 488 | 3181-3200 | 3'-UTR |
| 25 | 104898 | TCAAAAGAAGGCACAGAGGC | 489 | 3214-3233 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104899 | TTTTAAAAAACATAATCAAA | 490 | 3229-3248 | 3'-UTR |
| 30 | 104900 | TTAATCAGATAAATATTTTA | 491 | 3244-3263 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104901 | CATTGTTTAGACAACCTTAAT | 492 | 3259-3278 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104902 | TGGTCACCAAATCAGCATTG | 493 | 3274-3293 | 3'-UTR |
| 35 | 104903 | GCAATGAGTGACAGTTGGTC | 494 | 3289-3308 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104904 | GGGAGCAGAGGCTCAGCAAT | 495 | 3304-3323 | 3'-UTR |
| 40 | 104905 | ATAGTAGGGCGATTACAGAC | 496 | 3336-3355 | 3'-UTR |
| | 104906 | ATTTCTCGCCACTGAATAGT | 497 | 3351-3370 | 3'-UTR |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-O-methoxyethyl residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-O-methoxyethyl cytosines and 2'-deoxy cytosines residues are 5-methyl-cytosines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

³ This target region is an exon-intron junction and is represented in the form, for example, I1/E2, where I, followed by a number, refers to the intron number and E, followed by a number, refers to the exon number.

TABLE 37

Inhibition of Human TNF- α mRNA Expression by Chimeric
(deoxy gapped) Phosphorothioate Oligodeoxynucleotides

| ISIS No: | SEQ ID NO: | GENE TARGET REGION | % mRNA EXPRESSION | % mRNA INHIBITION |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| basal | --- | --- | 0.0% | --- |
| induced | --- | --- | 100.0% | 0.0% |
| 28089 | 69 | intron 1 | 42.3% | 57.7% |
| 104649 | 251 | 5'-UTR | 165.6% | --- |
| 104650 | 252 | 5'-UTR | 75.8% | 24.2% |
| 104651 | 253 | 5'-UTR | 58.2% | 41.8% |
| 104652 | 254 | 5'-UTR | 114.5% | --- |
| 104653 | 255 | 5'-UTR | 84.9% | 15.1% |
| 104654 | 256 | 5'-UTR | 80.8% | 19.2% |
| 104655 | 257 | 5'-UTR | 94.3% | 5.7% |
| 104656 | 258 | 5'-UTR | 78.4% | 21.6% |
| 104657 | 259 | 5'-UTR | 87.4% | 12.6% |
| 104658 | 260 | 5'-UTR | 213.4% | --- |
| 104659 | 261 | 5'-UTR | 96.3% | 3.7% |
| 104660 | 262 | 5'-UTR | 153.1% | --- |
| 104661 | 263 | 5'-UTR | 90.0% | 10.0% |
| 104662 | 264 | 5'-UTR | 33.3% | 66.7% |
| 104663 | 265 | 5'-UTR | 144.2% | --- |
| 104664 | 266 | AUG | 76.3% | 23.7% |
| 104665 | 267 | AUG | 185.3% | --- |
| 104666 | 268 | AUG | 67.4% | 32.6% |
| 104667 | 269 | Coding | 94.3% | 5.7% |
| 104668 | 270 | Coding | 63.1% | 36.9% |
| 104669 | 271 | Coding | 50.8% | 49.2% |
| 104670 | 272 | Coding | 43.7% | 56.3% |
| 104671 | 273 | Coding | 52.2% | 47.8% |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| | 104672 | 274 | Coding | 51.8% | 48.2% |
| 5 | 104673 | 275 | Coding | 102.3% | --- |
| | 104674 | 276 | Coding | 135.4% | --- |
| | 104675 | 277 | Coding | 83.1% | 16.9% |
| 10 | 104676 | 278 | Coding | 87.5% | 12.5% |
| | 104677 | 279 | Coding | 53.6% | 46.4% |
| 15 | 104678 | 280 | Coding | 75.2% | 24.8% |
| | 104679 | 281 | Coding | 114.0% | --- |
| | 104680 | 282 | Coding | 142.5% | --- |
| 20 | 104681 | 283 | Coding | 58.5% | 41.5% |
| | 104682 | 284 | Coding | 101.9% | --- |
| 25 | 104683 | 285 | Coding | 77.1% | 22.9% |
| | 104684 | 286 | Coding | 61.0% | 39.0% |
| | 104685 | 287 | Coding | 65.9% | 34.1% |
| 30 | 104686 | 288 | E2/I2 | 59.2% | 40.8% |
| | 104687 | 289 | Coding | 77.0% | 23.0% |
| 35 | 104688 | 290 | Coding | 40.1% | 59.9% |
| | 104689 | 291 | Coding | 78.6% | 21.4% |
| | 104690 | 292 | Coding | 90.9% | 9.1% |
| 40 | 104691 | 293 | Coding | 107.6% | --- |
| | 104692 | 294 | Coding | 63.4% | 36.6% |
| 45 | 104693 | 295 | Coding | 74.1% | 25.9% |
| | 104694 | 296 | Coding | 108.3% | --- |
| | 104695 | 297 | Coding | 48.2% | 51.8% |
| 50 | 104696 | 298 | Coding | 120.3% | --- |
| | 104697 | 299 | Coding | 45.0% | 55.0% |
| 55 | 104698 | 300 | Coding | 77.1% | 22.9% |
| | 104699 | 301 | Coding | 143.7% | --- |
| | 104700 | 302 | Coding | 96.1% | 3.9% |
| 60 | 104701 | 303 | Coding | 106.8% | --- |
| | 104702 | 304 | Coding | 157.4% | --- |
| 65 | 104703 | 305 | Coding | 84.3% | 15.7% |
| | 104704 | 306 | Coding | 182.8% | --- |
| | 104705 | 307 | Coding | 125.1% | --- |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| | 104706 | 308 | Coding | 81.8% | 18.2% |
| 5 | 104707 | 309 | Coding | 104.8% | --- |
| | 104708 | 310 | Coding | 163.0% | --- |
| | 104709 | 311 | Coding | 95.0% | 5.0% |
| 10 | 104710 | 312 | Coding | 182.1% | --- |
| | 104711 | 313 | Coding | 82.1% | 17.9% |
| 15 | 104712 | 314 | Coding | 118.1% | --- |
| | 104713 | 315 | Coding | 31.1% | 68.9% |
| | 104714 | 316 | Coding | 90.5% | 9.5% |
| 20 | 104715 | 317 | Coding | 96.7% | 3.3% |
| | 104716 | 318 | Coding | 180.7% | --- |
| 25 | 104717 | 93 | Coding | 71.6% | 28.4% |
| | 104718 | 94 | Coding | 187.0% | --- |
| | 104719 | 319 | Coding | 88.8% | 11.2% |
| 30 | 104720 | 320 | Coding | 166.5% | --- |
| | 104721 | 321 | Coding | 65.0% | 35.0% |
| 35 | 104722 | 322 | Coding | 59.6% | 40.4% |
| | 104723 | 26 | Coding | 90.1% | 9.9% |
| | 104724 | 323 | Coding | 88.7% | 11.3% |
| 40 | 104725 | 90 | Coding | 94.7% | 5.3% |
| | 104726 | 91 | Coding | 84.1% | 15.9% |
| 45 | 104727 | 324 | Coding | 125.3% | --- |
| | 104728 | 325 | Coding | 221.7% | --- |
| | 104729 | 326 | Coding | 102.4% | --- |
| 50 | 104730 | 327 | Coding | 151.6% | --- |
| | 104731 | 328 | Coding | 102.2% | --- |
| 55 | 104732 | 329 | Coding | 53.2% | 46.8% |
| | 104733 | 330 | Stop | 57.0% | 43.0% |
| | 104734 | 88 | Coding | 119.2% | --- |
| 60 | 104735 | 331 | 3'-UTR | 71.2% | 28.8% |
| | 104736 | 332 | Stop | 79.0% | 21.0% |
| 65 | 104737 | 333 | 3'-UTR | 87.4% | 12.6% |
| | 104738 | 334 | Stop | 36.8% | 63.2% |
| | 104739 | 335 | 3'-UTR | 106.0% | --- |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| | 104740 | 336 | 3'-UTR | 130.9% | --- |
| 5 | 104741 | 337 | 3'-UTR | 79.2% | 20.8% |
| | 104742 | 338 | 3'-UTR | 159.0% | --- |
| | 104743 | 339 | 3'-UTR | 96.1% | 3.9% |
| 10 | 104744 | 340 | 3'-UTR | 129.9% | --- |
| | 104745 | 341 | 3'-UTR | 80.2% | 19.8% |
| 15 | 104746 | 342 | 3'-UTR | 168.8% | --- |
| | 104747 | 343 | 3'-UTR | 89.2% | 10.8% |
| | 104748 | 344 | 3'-UTR | 103.4% | --- |
| 20 | 104749 | 345 | 3'-UTR | 89.0% | 11.0% |
| | 104750 | 346 | 3'-UTR | 160.0% | --- |
| 25 | 104751 | 347 | 3'-UTR | 60.1% | 39.9% |
| | 104752 | 348 | 3'-UTR | 72.4% | 27.6% |
| | 104753 | 349 | 3'-UTR | 70.0% | 30.0% |
| 30 | 104754 | 350 | 3'-UTR | 115.6% | --- |
| | 104755 | 351 | 3'-UTR | 71.7% | 28.3% |
| 35 | 104756 | 352 | 3'-UTR | 91.5% | 8.5% |
| | 104757 | 353 | 3'-UTR | 85.6% | 14.4% |
| | 104758 | 354 | 3'-UTR | 97.6% | 2.4% |
| 40 | 104759 | 355 | 3'-UTR | 68.6% | 31.4% |
| | 104760 | 356 | 3'-UTR | 182.4% | --- |
| 45 | 104761 | 357 | 3'-UTR | 110.9% | --- |
| | 104762 | 358 | 3'-UTR | 161.4% | --- |
| | 104763 | 359 | 3'-UTR | 102.0% | --- |
| 50 | 104764 | 360 | 3'-UTR | 113.5% | --- |
| | 104765 | 361 | 3'-UTR | 154.8% | --- |
| 55 | 104766 | 362 | 3'-UTR | 126.4% | --- |
| | 104767 | 363 | 3'-UTR | 116.1% | --- |
| | 104768 | 364 | 3'-UTR | 177.7% | --- |
| 60 | 104769 | 365 | 3'-UTR | 89.8% | 10.2% |
| | 104770 | 366 | 3'-UTR | 94.3% | 5.7% |
| 65 | 104771 | 367 | 3'-UTR | 191.2% | --- |
| | 104772 | 368 | 3'-UTR | 80.3% | 19.7% |
| | 104773 | 369 | 3'-UTR | 133.9% | --- |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| | 104774 | 34 | 3'-UTR | 94.8% | 5.2% |
| 5 | 104775 | 370 | 3'-UTR | 80.6% | 19.4% |
| | 104776 | 371 | 3'-UTR | 90.1% | 9.9% |
| | 104777 | 372 | 3'-UTR | 84.7% | 15.3% |
| 10 | 104778 | 373 | 3'-UTR | 121.3% | --- |
| | 104779 | 374 | 3'-UTR | 97.8% | 2.2% |
| 15 | 104780 | 375 | 3'-UTR | 67.6% | 32.4% |
| | 104781 | 376 | 3'-UTR | 141.5% | --- |
| | 104782 | 377 | 3'-UTR | 96.5% | 3.5% |
| 20 | 104783 | 378 | 3'-UTR | 153.2% | --- |
| | 104784 | 379 | 3'-UTR | 85.4% | 14.6% |
| 25 | 104785 | 380 | 3'-UTR | 163.9% | --- |
| | 104786 | 381 | 3'-UTR | 82.9% | 17.1% |
| | 104787 | 382 | 3'-UTR | 89.7% | 10.3% |
| 30 | 104788 | 383 | 3'-UTR | 103.9% | --- |
| | 104789 | 384 | 3'-UTR | 75.8% | 24.2% |
| 35 | 104790 | 385 | 3'-UTR | 106.3% | --- |
| | 104791 | 386 | 3'-UTR | 165.3% | --- |
| | 104792 | 387 | 3'-UTR | 71.8% | 28.2% |
| 40 | 104793 | 388 | 3'-UTR | 101.9% | --- |
| | 104794 | 389 | 3'-UTR | 70.7% | 29.3% |
| 45 | 104795 | 390 | 3'-UTR | 68.8% | 31.2% |
| | 104796 | 391 | 3'-UTR | 93.4% | 6.6% |
| | 104797 | 37 | 3'-UTR | 131.7% | --- |
| 50 | 104798 | 392 | 3'-UTR | 89.4% | 10.6% |
| | 104799 | 393 | 3'-UTR | 89.6% | 10.4% |
| 55 | 104800 | 394 | 3'-UTR | 89.0% | 11.0% |
| | 104801 | 395 | 3'-UTR | 196.8% | --- |
| | 104802 | 396 | 3'-UTR | 189.3% | --- |
| 60 | 104803 | 397 | 3'-UTR | 119.7% | --- |
| | 104804 | 398 | 3'-UTR | 102.4% | --- |
| 65 | 104805 | 399 | 3'-UTR | 90.6% | 9.4% |
| | 104806 | 400 | 3'-UTR | 89.1% | 10.9% |
| | 104807 | 401 | 3'-UTR | 152.6% | --- |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| | 104808 | 402 | 3'-UTR | 96.8% | 3.2% |
| 5 | 104809 | 403 | 3'-UTR | 178.8% | --- |
| | 104810 | 404 | 3'-UTR | 94.9% | 5.1% |
| | 104811 | 405 | 3'-UTR | 234.4% | --- |
| 10 | 104812 | 406 | 3'-UTR | 114.3% | --- |
| | 104813 | 407 | 3'-UTR | 153.7% | --- |
| | 104814 | 408 | 3'-UTR | 86.3% | 13.7% |
| 15 | 104815 | 409 | 3'-UTR | 153.9% | --- |
| | 104816 | 410 | 3'-UTR | 79.9% | 20.1% |
| 20 | 104817 | 411 | 3'-UTR | 196.5% | --- |
| | 104818 | 412 | 3'-UTR | 94.3% | 5.7% |
| | 104819 | 413 | 3'-UTR | 143.3% | --- |
| 25 | 104820 | 414 | 3'-UTR | 123.8% | --- |
| | 104821 | 415 | 3'-UTR | 129.2% | --- |
| 30 | 104822 | 416 | 5'-UTR | 76.6% | 23.4% |
| | 104823 | 417 | 5'-UTR | 63.9% | 36.1% |
| | 104824 | 418 | 5'-UTR | 22.0% | 78.0% |
| 35 | 104825 | 419 | 5'-UTR | 109.4% | --- |
| | 104826 | 420 | 5'-UTR | 45.2% | 54.8% |
| 40 | 104827 | 421 | 5'-UTR | 68.9% | 31.1% |
| | 104828 | 422 | 5'-UTR | 70.9% | 29.1% |
| | 104829 | 423 | AUG | 46.6% | 53.4% |
| 45 | 104830 | 424 | Coding | 55.0% | 45.0% |
| | 104831 | 425 | Coding | 49.5% | 50.5% |
| 50 | 104832 | 426 | Coding | 106.0% | --- |
| | 104833 | 427 | Coding | 23.7% | 76.3% |
| | 104834 | 428 | Coding | 91.8% | 8.2% |
| 55 | 104835 | 429 | Coding | 72.3% | 27.7% |
| | 104836 | 430 | Coding | 63.4% | 36.6% |
| 60 | 104837 | 431 | Coding | 31.0% | 69.0% |
| | 104838 | 432 | Coding | 18.0% | 82.0% |
| | 104839 | 433 | Coding | 67.9% | 32.1% |
| 65 | 104840 | 434 | Coding | 93.8% | 6.2% |
| | 104841 | 435 | Coding | 43.0% | 57.0% |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| | 104842 | 436 | Coding | 73.2% | 26.8% |
| 5 | 104843 | 437 | Coding | 48.1% | 51.9% |
| | 104844 | 438 | Coding | 39.2% | 60.8% |
| | 104845 | 439 | Coding | 37.6% | 62.4% |
| 10 | 104846 | 440 | Coding | 81.7% | 18.3% |
| | 104847 | 441 | Coding | 50.8% | 49.2% |
| | 104848 | 442 | Coding | 56.7% | 43.3% |
| 15 | 104849 | 443 | Coding | 51.8% | 48.2% |
| | 104850 | 444 | Coding | 91.8% | 8.2% |
| 20 | 104851 | 445 | Coding | 93.9% | 6.1% |
| | 104852 | 446 | Coding | 100.9% | --- |
| | 104853 | 447 | Coding | 67.7% | 32.3% |
| 25 | 104854 | 23 | Coding | 11.0% | 89.0% |
| | 104855 | 448 | Coding | 62.5% | 37.5% |
| 30 | 104856 | 449 | Coding | 67.8% | 32.2% |
| | 104857 | 92 | Coding | 28.1% | 71.9% |
| | 104858 | 450 | Coding | 76.2% | 23.8% |
| 35 | 104859 | 451 | Coding | 52.3% | 47.7% |
| | 104860 | 452 | Coding | 93.6% | 6.4% |
| 40 | 104861 | 89 | Coding | 79.3% | 20.7% |
| | 104862 | 453 | Coding | 63.1% | 36.9% |
| | 104863 | 454 | Stop | 64.5% | 35.5% |
| 45 | 104864 | 455 | Stop | 43.2% | 56.8% |
| | 104865 | 456 | 3'-UTR | 83.1% | 16.9% |
| 50 | 104866 | 457 | 3'-UTR | 49.4% | 50.6% |
| | 104867 | 458 | 3'-UTR | 49.5% | 50.5% |
| | 104868 | 459 | 3'-UTR | 89.6% | 10.4% |
| 55 | 104869 | 460 | 3'-UTR | 21.4% | 78.6% |
| | 104870 | 461 | 3'-UTR | 118.0% | --- |
| 60 | 104871 | 462 | 3'-UTR | 55.8% | 44.2% |
| | 104872 | 463 | 3'-UTR | 49.0% | 51.0% |
| | 104873 | 464 | 3'-UTR | 92.6% | 7.4% |
| 65 | 104874 | 465 | 3'-UTR | 33.4% | 66.6% |
| | 104875 | 466 | 3'-UTR | 36.2% | 63.8% |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| | 104876 | 467 | 3'-UTR | 73.4% | 26.6% |
| 5 | 104877 | 468 | 3'-UTR | 40.9% | 59.1% |
| | 104878 | 469 | 3'-UTR | 78.7% | 21.3% |
| | 104879 | 470 | 3'-UTR | 75.4% | 24.6% |
| 10 | 104880 | 471 | 3'-UTR | 50.2% | 49.8% |
| | 104881 | 472 | 3'-UTR | 47.0% | 53.0% |
| | 104882 | 473 | 3'-UTR | 82.7% | 17.3% |
| 15 | 104883 | 474 | 3'-UTR | 46.4% | 53.6% |
| | 104884 | 475 | 3'-UTR | 46.1% | 53.9% |
| 20 | 104885 | 476 | 3'-UTR | 156.9% | --- |
| | 104886 | 477 | 3'-UTR | 102.4% | --- |
| | 104887 | 478 | 3'-UTR | 59.1% | 40.9% |
| 25 | 104888 | 479 | 3'-UTR | 64.7% | 35.3% |
| | 104889 | 480 | 3'-UTR | 83.7% | 16.3% |
| 30 | 104890 | 481 | 3'-UTR | 52.9% | 47.1% |
| | 104891 | 482 | 3'-UTR | 87.9% | 12.1% |
| | 104892 | 483 | 3'-UTR | 39.8% | 60.2% |
| 35 | 104893 | 484 | 3'-UTR | 71.1% | 28.9% |
| | 104894 | 485 | 3'-UTR | 34.0% | 66.0% |
| 40 | 104895 | 486 | 3'-UTR | 129.8% | --- |
| | 104896 | 487 | 3'-UTR | 57.6% | 42.4% |
| | 104897 | 488 | 3'-UTR | 49.6% | 50.4% |
| 45 | 104898 | 489 | 3'-UTR | 71.7% | 28.3% |
| | 104899 | 490 | 3'-UTR | 101.5% | --- |
| 50 | 104900 | 491 | 3'-UTR | 142.1% | --- |
| | 104901 | 492 | 3'-UTR | 55.9% | 44.1% |
| | 104902 | 493 | 3'-UTR | 85.3% | 14.7% |
| 55 | 104903 | 494 | 3'-UTR | 46.0% | 54.0% |
| | 104904 | 495 | 3'-UTR | 59.9% | 40.1% |
| 60 | 104905 | 496 | 3'-UTR | 47.2% | 52.8% |
| | 104906 | 497 | 3'-UTR | 56.3% | 43.7% |

Oligonucleotides 104662 (SEQ ID NO: 264), 104669 (SEQ ID NO: 271), 104670 (SEQ ID NO: 272), 104688 (SEQ ID NO: 290), 104695 (SEQ ID NO: 297), 104697 (SEQ ID NO: 299), 104713 (SEQ ID NO: 315), 104738 (SEQ ID NO: 334), 104824 (SEQ ID NO: 418), 104826 (SEQ ID NO: 420), 104829 (SEQ ID NO: 423), 104831 (SEQ ID NO: 425), 104833 (SEQ ID NO: 427), 104837 (SEQ ID NO: 431), 104838 (SEQ ID NO: 432), 104841 (SEQ ID NO: 435), 104843 (SEQ ID NO: 437), 104844 (SEQ ID NO: 438), 104845 (SEQ ID NO: 439), 104847 (SEQ ID NO: 441), 104854 (SEQ ID NO: 23), 104857 (SEQ ID NO: 92), 104864 (SEQ ID NO: 455), 104866 (SEQ ID NO: 457), 104867 (SEQ ID NO: 458), 104869 (SEQ ID NO: 460), 104872 (SEQ ID NO: 463), 104874 (SEQ ID NO: 465), 104875 (SEQ ID NO: 466), 104877 (SEQ ID NO: 468), 104880 (SEQ ID NO: 471), 104881 (SEQ ID NO: 472), 104883 (SEQ ID NO: 474), 104884 (SEQ ID NO: 475), 104892 (SEQ ID NO: 483), 104894 (SEQ ID NO: 485), 104897 (SEQ ID NO: 488), 104903 (SEQ ID NO: 494) and 104905 (SEQ ID NO: 496) gave approximately 50% or greater reduction in TNF- α mRNA expression in this assay. Oligonucleotides 104713 (SEQ ID NO: 315), 104824 (SEQ ID NO: 418), 104833 (SEQ ID NO: 427), 104837 (SEQ ID NO: 431), 104838 (SEQ ID NO: 432), 104854 (SEQ ID NO: 23), 104857 (SEQ ID NO: 92), and 104869 (SEQ ID NO: 460) gave approximately 70% or greater reduction in TNF- α mRNA expression in this assay.

EXAMPLE 25: Dose response of chimeric (deoxy gapped) antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide effects on TNF- α mRNA and protein levels

Several oligonucleotides from the initial screen were chosen for dose response assays. NeoHk cells were grown, treated and processed as described in Example 3. LIPOFECTIN7 was added at a ratio of 3 μ g/ml per 100 nM of oligonucleotide. The control included LIPOFECTIN7 at a concentration of 9 μ g/ml.

The human promonocytic leukaemia cell line, THP-1 (American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, VA) was maintained in RPMI 1640 growth media supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (FCS; Life Technologies, Rockville, MD).

A total of 8×10^5 cells were employed for each treatment by combining 50 μ l of cell suspension in OPTIMEM™, 1% FBS with oligonucleotide at the indicated concentrations to reach a final volume of 100 μ l with OPTIMEM™, 1% FBS. Cells were then transferred to a 1 mm electroporation cuvette and electroporated using an Electroporation Manipulator 600 instrument (Biotechnologies and Experimental Research, Inc.) employing 90 V, 1000 μ F, at 13 Ω . Electroporated cells were then transferred to 24 well plates. 400 μ l of RPMI 1640, 10% FCS was added to the cells and the cells were allowed to recover for 6 hrs. Cells were then induced with LPS at a final concentration of 100 ng/ml for 2 hours. RNA was isolated and processed as described in Example 3. Results with NeoHK cells are shown in Table 38 for mRNA, and Table 39 for protein. Results with THP-1 cells are shown in Table 40.

Most of the oligonucleotides tested showed dose response effects with a maximum inhibition of mRNA greater than 70% and a maximum inhibition of protein greater than 85%.

TABLE 38

Dose Response of NeoHK Cells to TNF- α
Chimeric (deoxy gapped) Antisense Oligonucleotides

| ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % mRNA Expression | % mRNA Inhibition |
|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| 16798 | 128 | coding | 30 nM | 87% | 13% |
| " | " | " | 100 nM | 129% | --- |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 156% | --- |
| 21823 | 69 | intron 1 | 30 nM | 82% | 18% |
| " | " | " | 100 nM | 90% | 10% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 59% | 41% |
| 28088 | 68 | intron 1 | 30 nM | 68% | 32% |
| " | " | " | 100 nM | 43% | 57% |
| " | " | " | 300 nM | 42% | 58% |

| | | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----|----------|--------|-----|-----|
| | 28089 | 69 | intron 1 | 30 nM | 59% | 41% |
| 5 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 44% | 56% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 38% | 62% |
| 10 | 104697 | 299 | coding | 30 nM | 60% | 40% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 45% | 55% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 27% | 73% |
| 15 | 104777 | 372 | 3' -UTR | 30 nM | 66% | 34% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 55% | 45% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 43% | 57% |

TABLE 39

Dose Response of NeoHK Cells to TNF- α
Chimeric (deoxy gapped) Antisense Oligonucleotides

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % Protein Expression | % Protein Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 30 | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100.0% | --- |
| | 16798 | 128 | coding | 30 nM | 115.0% | --- |
| 35 | " | " | " | 100 nM | 136.0% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 183.0% | --- |
| 40 | 28089 | 69 | intron 1 | 30 nM | 87.3% | 12.7% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 47.4% | 52.6% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 22.8% | 77.2% |
| 45 | 104681 | 283 | coding | 30 nM | 91.3% | 8.7% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 62.0% | 38.0% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 28.5% | 71.5% |
| 50 | 104697 | 299 | coding | 30 nM | 87.1% | 12.9% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 59.6% | 40.4% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 29.1% | 70.9% |
| 55 | 104838 | 432 | coding | 30 nM | 91.9% | 8.1% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 56.9% | 43.1% |
| 60 | " | " | " | 300 nM | 14.8% | 85.2% |
| | 104854 | 23 | coding | 30 nM | 64.4% | 35.6% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 42.3% | 57.7% |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 96.1% | 3.9% |
| 5 | 104869 | 460 | 3' -UTR | 30 nM | 88.9% | 11.1% |
| | " | " | " | 100 nM | 56.8% | 43.2% |
| | " | " | " | 300 nM | 42.3% | 57.7% |

10

TABLE 40

Dose Response of LPS-Induced THP-1 Cells to Chimeric
(deoxy gapped) TNF- α Antisense Phosphorothioate
Oligodeoxynucleotides (ASOs)

15

| | ISIS # | SEQ ID NO: | ASO Gene Target | Dose | % mRNA Expression | % mRNA Inhibition |
|----|---------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20 | induced | --- | --- | --- | 100% | --- |
| | 16798 | 128 | coding | 1 μ M | 102% | -- |
| 25 | " | " | " | 3 μ M | 87% | 13% |
| | " | " | " | 10 μ M | 113% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 30 μ M | 134% | --- |
| 30 | 28089 | 69 | intron 1 | 1 μ M | 39% | 61% |
| | " | " | " | 3 μ M | 79% | 21% |
| 35 | " | " | " | 10 μ M | 91% | 9% |
| | " | " | " | 30 μ M | 63% | 37% |
| 40 | 104697 | 299 | coding | 1 μ M | 99% | 1% |
| | " | " | " | 3 μ M | 96% | 4% |
| | " | " | " | 10 μ M | 92% | 8% |
| 45 | " | " | " | 30 μ M | 52% | 48% |
| | 104838 | 432 | coding | 1 μ M | 31% | 69% |
| 50 | " | " | " | 3 μ M | 20% | 80% |
| | " | " | " | 10 μ M | 15% | 85% |
| | " | " | " | 30 μ M | 7% | 93% |
| 55 | 104854 | 23 | coding | 1 μ M | 110% | --- |
| | " | " | " | 3 μ M | 90% | 10% |
| | " | " | " | 10 μ M | 95% | 5% |
| 60 | " | " | " | 30 μ M | 61% | 39% |

EXAMPLE 26: Further Optimization of Human TNF- α Antisense Oligonucleotide Chemistry

Additional analogs of TNF- α oligonucleotides were designed and synthesized to find an optimum gap size. The sequences and 5 chemistries are shown in Table 36.

Dose response experiments are performed as described in Example 3.

TABLE 41

Nucleotide Sequences of TNF- α Chimeric Backbone (deoxy gapped) Oligonucleotides

| ISIS NO. | NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE ¹ (5' -> 3') | SEQ ID NO: | TARGET GENE NUCLEOTIDE CO-ORDINATES ² | GENE TARGET REGION |
|----------|--|------------|--|--------------------------|
| 110554 | GCTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | 432 | 104838 analog | |
| 110555 | GCTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | |
| 110556 | GCTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | |
| 110557 | GCTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | |
| 110583 | GCTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | |
| 110558 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | 498 | 1596-1614 | coding |
| 110559 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110560 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110561 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110562 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110563 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110564 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110565 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110566 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110567 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 110584 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCCC | " | " | " |
| 108371 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCC | 499 | 1597-1614 | coding |
| 110568 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCC | " | " | " |
| 110569 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCC | " | " | " |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|----------|
| | 110570 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCC | " | " | " |
| | 110585 | CTGATTAGAGAGAGGTCC | " | " | " |
| 5 | 110571 | CTGGTTATCTCTCAGCTCCA | 299 | 104697 analog | |
| | 110572 | CTGGTTATCTCTCAGCTCCA | " | " | |
| 10 | 110573 | CTGGTTATCTCTCAGCTCCA | " | " | |
| | 110586 | CTGGTTATCTCTCAGCTCCA | " | " | |
| 15 | 110574 | GATCACTCCAAAGTGCAGCA | 283 | 104681 analog | |
| | 110575 | GATCACTCCAAAGTGCAGCA | " | " | |
| | 110576 | GATCACTCCAAAGTGCAGCA | " | " | |
| 20 | 110587 | GATCACTCCAAAGTGCAGCA | " | " | |
| | 110577 | AGCTTGGGTTCCGACCCTAA | 460 | 104689 analog | |
| 25 | 110578 | AGCTTGGGTTCCGACCCTAA | " | " | |
| | 110579 | AGCTTGGGTTCCGACCCTAA | " | " | |
| | 110588 | AGCTTGGGTTCCGACCCTAA | " | " | |
| 30 | 110580 | AGGTTGACCTTGGTCTGGTA | 315 | 104713 analog | |
| | 110581 | AGGTTGACCTTGGTCTGGTA | " | " | |
| | 110582 | AGGTTGACCTTGGTCTGGTA | " | " | |
| 35 | 110589 | AGGTTGACCTTGGTCTGGTA | " | " | |
| | 110637 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | 69 | 21823 analog | |
| 40 | 110651 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | " | " | |
| | 110665 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | " | " | |
| | 110679 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | " | " | |
| 45 | 110693 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | " | " | |
| | 110707 | GTGTGCCAGACACCCTATCT | " | " | |
| 50 | 110590 | TGAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCA | 500 | 1411-1430 | intron 1 |
| | 110597 | TGAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCA | " | " | " |
| | 110604 | TGAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCA | " | " | " |
| 55 | 110611 | TGAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCA | " | " | " |
| | 110618 | TGAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCA | " | " | " |
| 60 | 110625 | TGAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCA | " | " | " |
| | 110591 | GAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAG | 501 | 1410-1429 | intron 1 |
| | 110598 | GAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAG | " | " | " |
| 65 | 110605 | GAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAG | " | " | " |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|----------------------|-----|---------------|---|
| | 110612 | GAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAG | " | " | " |
| 5 | 110619 | GAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAG | " | " | " |
| | 110626 | GAGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAG | " | " | " |
| | 110592 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | 144 | 100181 analog | |
| 10 | 110599 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | |
| | 110606 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | |
| 15 | 110613 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | |
| | 110620 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | |
| | 110627 | AGTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGA | " | " | |
| 20 | 110593 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | 145 | 100182 analog | |
| | 110600 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | |
| | 110607 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | |
| 25 | 110614 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | |
| | 110621 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | |
| 30 | 110628 | GTGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGAC | " | " | |
| | 110594 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | 146 | 100183 analog | |
| | 110601 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | |
| 35 | 110608 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | |
| | 110615 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | |
| 40 | 110622 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | |
| | 110629 | TGTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACA | " | " | |
| | 110595 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | 147 | 100184 analog | |
| 45 | 110602 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | |
| | 110609 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | |
| 50 | 110616 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | |
| | 110623 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | |
| | 110630 | GTCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACAC | " | " | |
| 55 | 110596 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | 148 | 100185 analog | |
| | 110603 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | |
| 60 | 110610 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | |
| | 110617 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | |
| | 110624 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | |
| 65 | 110631 | TCTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACC | " | " | |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|--|
| | 110632 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | 149 | 100186 analog | |
| 5 | 110646 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | |
| | 110660 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | |
| | 110674 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | |
| 10 | 110688 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | |
| | 110702 | CTTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCC | " | " | |
| 15 | 110633 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | 150 | 100187 analog | |
| | 110647 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | |
| | 110661 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | |
| 20 | 110675 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | |
| | 110689 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | |
| 25 | 110703 | TTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCT | " | " | |
| | 110634 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | 151 | 100188 analog | |
| | 110648 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | |
| 30 | 110662 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | |
| | 110676 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | |
| | 110690 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | |
| 35 | 110704 | TCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTA | " | " | |
| | 110635 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | 152 | 100189 analog | |
| 40 | 110649 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | |
| | 110663 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | |
| | 110677 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | |
| 45 | 110691 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | |
| | 110705 | CTGTGTGCCAGACACCCTAT | " | " | |
| 50 | 110636 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | 153 | 100190 analog | |
| | 110650 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | |
| | 110664 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | |
| 55 | 110678 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | |
| | 110692 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | |
| 60 | 110706 | TGTGTGCCAGACACCCTATC | " | " | |
| | 110638 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | 154 | 100191 analog | |
| | 110652 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | |
| 65 | 110666 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | |

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|----------------------|-----|---------------|--|
| | 110680 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | |
| 5 | 110694 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | |
| | 110708 | TGTGCCAGACACCCTATCTT | " | " | |
| | 110639 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | 155 | 100192 analog | |
| 10 | 110653 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | |
| | 110667 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | |
| | 110681 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | |
| 15 | 110695 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | |
| | 110709 | GTGCCAGACACCCTATCTTC | " | " | |
| 20 | 110640 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | 156 | 100193 analog | |
| | 110654 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | |
| | 110668 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | |
| 25 | 110682 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | |
| | 110696 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | |
| 30 | 110710 | TGCCAGACACCCTATCTTCT | " | " | |
| | 110641 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | 157 | 100194 analog | |
| | 110655 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | |
| 35 | 110669 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | |
| | 110683 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | |
| 40 | 110697 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | |
| | 110711 | GCCAGACACCCTATCTTCTT | " | " | |
| 45 | 110642 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | 158 | 100195 analog | |
| | 110656 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | |
| | 110670 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | |
| 50 | 110684 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | |
| | 110698 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | |
| | 110712 | CCAGACACCCTATCTTCTTC | " | " | |
| 55 | 110643 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | 159 | 100196 analog | |
| | 110657 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | " | " | |
| 60 | 110671 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | " | " | |
| | 110685 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | " | " | |
| | 110699 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | " | " | |
| 65 | 110713 | CAGACACCCTATCTTCTTCT | | " | |

| | | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|--|
| 110644 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | 160 | 100197 analog | |
| 110658 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | |
| 110672 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | |
| 110686 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | |
| 110700 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | |
| 110714 | AGACACCCTATCTTCTTCTC | " | " | |
| 110645 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | 161 | 100198 analog | |
| 110659 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | |
| 110673 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | |
| 110687 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | |
| 110701 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | |
| 110715 | GACACCCTATCTTCTTCTCT | " | " | |

¹ Emboldened residues are 2'-methoxyethoxy residues (others are 2'-deoxy-). All 2'-methoxyethoxy cytidines and 2'-deoxycytidines are 5-methyl-cytidines; all linkages are phosphorothioate linkages.

²Co-ordinates from Genbank Accession No. X02910, locus name "HSTNFA", SEQ ID NO. 1.

EXAMPLE 26: Effect of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides in TNF- α transgenic mouse models

The effect of TNF- α antisense oligonucleotides is studied in transgenic mouse models of human diseases. Such experiments can be performed through contract laboratories (e.g., The Laboratory of Molecular Genetics at The Hellenic Pasteur Institute, Athens, Greece) where such transgenic mouse models are available. Such models are available for testing human oligonucleotides in arthritis (Keffer, J., et al., *EMBO J.*, 1991, 10, 4025-4031) and multiple sclerosis (Akassoglou et al., *J. Immunol.*, 1997, 158, 438-445) models. A model for inflammatory bowel disease is available for testing mouse oligonucleotides (Kontoyiannis et al., *Immunity*, 1999, 10, 387-398).

Briefly, litters of the appropriate transgenic mouse strain are collected and weighed individually. Twice weekly from

birth, oligonucleotide in saline is administered intraperitoneally or intravenously. Injections continue for 7 weeks. Each week the animals are scored for manifestations of the appropriate disease. After the final treatment, the mice are
5 sacrificed and histopathology is performed for indicators of disease as indicated in the references cited for each model.